

---

NATIONAL CENTER FOR EDUCATION STATISTICS

---

E.D. Tabs

November 2001

---

# **State Library Agencies: Fiscal Year 2000**

**(page intentionally blank)**

# State Library Agencies: Fiscal Year 2000

Elaine Kroe  
National Center for Education Statistics

Patricia Garner  
Cindy Sheckells  
Governments Division, U.S. Census Bureau

**U.S. Department of Education**

Rod Paige  
*Secretary*

**Office of Educational Research and Improvement**

Grover J. Whitehurst  
*Assistant Secretary*

**National Center for Education Statistics**

Gary W. Phillips  
*Acting Commissioner*

The National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) is the primary federal entity for collecting, analyzing, and reporting data related to education in the United States and other nations. It fulfills a congressional mandate to collect, collate, analyze, and report full and complete statistics on the condition of education in the United States; conduct and publish reports and specialized analyses of the meaning and significance of such statistics; assist state and local education agencies in improving their statistical systems; and review and report on education activities in foreign countries.

NCES activities are designed to address high priority education data needs; provide consistent, reliable, complete, and accurate indicators of education status and trends; and report timely, useful, and high quality data to the U.S. Department of Education, the Congress, the states, other education policymakers, practitioners, data users, and the general public.

We strive to make our products available in a variety of formats and in language that is appropriate to a variety of audiences. You, as our customer, are the best judge of our success in communicating information effectively. If you have any comments or suggestions about this or any other NCES product or report, we would like to hear from you. Please direct your comments to:

National Center for Education Statistics  
Office of Educational Research and Improvement  
U.S. Department of Education  
1990 K Street NW  
Washington, DC 20006-5651

November 2001

The NCES World Wide Web Home Page is: <http://nces.ed.gov>

The NCES World Wide Web Electronic Catalog is: <http://nces.ed.gov/pubsearch/index.asp>

**Suggested Citation**

Kroe, E., Garner, P., and Sheckells, C. (2001). *State Library Agencies: Fiscal Year 2000* (NCES 2002-302). U.S. Department of Education. Washington, DC: National Center for Education Statistics.

Content Contact:  
Elaine Kroe  
(202) 502-7379

## Introduction

This report contains data on state library agencies in the 50 states and the District of Columbia for state fiscal year (FY) 2000.<sup>1</sup> The data were collected through the State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, the product of a cooperative effort between the Chief Officers of State Library Agencies (COSLA), the U.S. National Commission on Libraries and Information Science (NCLIS), the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES), and the U.S. Census Bureau. The FY 2000 survey is the seventh in a series of State Library Agencies Surveys.

### Background

A state library agency is the official agency of a state that is charged by state law with the extension and development of public library services throughout the state and that has adequate authority under state law to administer state plans in accordance with the provisions of the Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) (P.L. 104–208). Beyond these two roles, state library agencies vary greatly. They are located in various departments of state government and report to different authorities. They are involved in various ways in the development and operation of electronic information networks. They provide different types of services to different types of libraries. State library agencies are increasingly receiving broader legislative mandates affecting libraries of all types in the states (i.e., public, academic, school, and special libraries, and library systems). They provide important reference and information services to state governments and administer the state libraries and special operations such as state archives, libraries for the blind and physically handicapped, and the State Center for the Book.<sup>2</sup> The state library agency may also function as the state's public library at large, providing library services to the general public. This report provides information on the range of roles played by state library agencies and the various combinations of fiscal, human, and informational resources invested in such work.

### Purpose of Survey

The purpose of the StLA Survey is to provide state and federal policymakers, researchers, and other interested users with descriptive information about state library agencies. The data collected are useful to (1) chief officers of state library agencies; (2) policymakers in the executive and legislative branches of federal and state governments; (3) government and library administrators at federal, state, and local levels; (4) the American Library Association and its members or customers; and (5) library and public policy researchers. Decisionmakers use this survey to obtain information about services and fiscal practices.

The survey asks each state library agency about the kinds of services it provides, its staffing practices, its collections, income and expenditures, and more. The data include services and financial assistance provided to public, academic, and school libraries, and to library systems. When added to the data collected through the NCES surveys of public, academic, and school libraries,<sup>3</sup> these data help complete the national picture of library service.

---

<sup>1</sup> See the section on *Reporting Period* in appendix A for more information on state fiscal year.

<sup>2</sup> The State Center for the Book, which is part of the Center for the Book program sponsored by the Library of Congress, promotes books, reading, and literacy, and is hosted or funded by the state.

<sup>3</sup> The NCES Academic Libraries Survey collects data from postsecondary institution libraries, and the NCES School Library Media Centers Survey collects data from elementary and secondary school library media centers.

### **Congressional Authorization**

The StLA Survey is conducted in compliance with the NCES mission “to collect, analyze, and disseminate statistics and other information related to education in the United States and in other nations, including... the learning and teaching environment, including data on libraries...” (P.L. 103–382, Title IV, National Education Statistics Act of 1994, Sec. 404 [a]).

### **Terms Used in This Report**

The definitions of terms used in this report are included in the survey instrument in appendix D.

## Highlights

### Governance

- ◆ Nearly all state library agencies (47 states and the District of Columbia) are located in the executive branch of government. In three states (Arizona, Michigan, and Tennessee), the agency is located in the legislative branch (table 1A).
- ◆ Of the state library agencies located in the executive branch, almost two-thirds (31 states) are part of a larger agency, most commonly the state department of education (12 states) (tables 1A and 1B). Six other state library agencies have direct connections to education through their locations within departments or agencies that include *education*, *college*, *university*, or *learning* in their titles.

### Allied and Other Special Operations

- ◆ State library agencies in 14 states reported having one or more allied operations (table 2). Allied operations most frequently linked with state library agencies are the state archives (10 states) and the state records management service (10 states). Expenditures for allied operations totaled \$23.4 million, or 2.3 percent of total expenditures (table 28).
- ◆ State library agencies in 15 states contracted with public or academic libraries in their states to serve as resource or reference/information service centers (table 2). State library agencies in 21 states hosted or provided funding for a State Center for the Book.

### Electronic Services and Information

#### Electronic Networks, Databases, and Catalogs

- ◆ Almost all state library agencies (48 states and the District of Columbia) planned or monitored the development of electronic networks (table 3). State library agencies in 42 states and the District of Columbia operated electronic networks. State library agencies in 46 states and the District of Columbia supported the development of bibliographic databases via electronic networks, and state library agencies in 44 states and the District of Columbia supported the development of full text or data files via electronic networks.<sup>4</sup>
- ◆ Almost all state library agencies (49 states) provided or facilitated library access to online databases through subscription, lease, license, consortial membership, or agreement (table 3).
- ◆ State library agencies in 42 states and the District of Columbia facilitated or subsidized electronic access to the holdings of other libraries in their states through Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) participation (table 5). Over half provided access via a Web-based union catalog (30 states) or Telnet gateway (26 states).

---

<sup>4</sup> Database development activities may include the creation of new databases or the conversion of existing databases into electronic format (includes bibliographic databases as well as full text or data files).

- ◆ State library agencies in 46 states had combined expenditures for statewide database licensing of over \$32.4 million (table 6A).<sup>5</sup> Of these, Texas had the highest expenditure (\$3.1 million) and South Dakota the lowest (\$5,000). All state library agencies with such expenditures provided statewide database licensing services to public libraries in their states, and at least two-thirds provided statewide database licensing services to each of the following user groups: academic, school, and special libraries, library cooperatives, and other state agencies.
- ◆ Over two-thirds (68.0 percent) of the total expenditures for statewide database licensing were from state funds; 31.8 percent were from federal sources (table 6B). Of the states reporting statewide database licensing expenditures, 16 states funded this activity with state dollars only, 16 states used federal dollars only, and 13 states used multiple funding sources.<sup>6</sup>

### Internet Access

- ◆ All state library agencies facilitated library access to the Internet in one or more of the following ways: training or consulting state or local library staff or state library end users in the use of the Internet; providing a subsidy to libraries for Internet participation; providing equipment to libraries to access the Internet; providing access to directories, databases, or online catalogs; and managing gopher/Web sites, file servers, bulletin boards, or listservs (table 3).
- ◆ Nearly all state library agencies (48 states) had Internet workstations available for public use, ranging in number from 2 to 4 (17 states); 5 to 9 (14 states); 10 to 19 (7 states); 20 to 29 (7 states); and 30 or more (3 states). Louisiana reported the largest number of public-use Internet terminals (53) (table 4).
- ◆ State library agencies in 32 states and the District of Columbia were applicants to the Universal Service (E-rate discount) Program established by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) under the Telecommunications Act of 1996 (P.L. 104–104) (appendix B).<sup>7</sup>

### **Library Development Services**

#### Services to Public Libraries

- ◆ All state library agencies provided the following types of services to public libraries: administration of Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) grants; collection of library statistics; continuing education programs; and library planning, evaluation, and research. Nearly all state library agencies (49 to 50) provided consulting services, library legislation preparation or review, and review of technology plans for the E-rate discount program (table 7A).

---

<sup>5</sup> Alaska expended \$48,000 for statewide database licensing services in FY 99 that covered services for FY 99 and FY 2000. This accounts for Alaska showing \$0 expenditures for statewide licensing in table 6A yet showing user groups covered by these expenditures. This also accounts for the national total of 46 states having statewide database licensing expenditures in FY 2000 being lower than the national total of 47 states in the user group *Public libraries* covered by such expenditures.

<sup>6</sup> This tally of states by source of funds does not include Ohio. Ohio's data were imputed due to nonresponse; the imputed data are included in the national totals in tables 6A and 6B but suppressed at the state level.

<sup>7</sup> Under this program, the FCC promotes affordable access to the Internet and the availability of Internet services to the public, with special attention given to schools and libraries.

- ◆ Services to public libraries provided by over three-quarters of state library agencies (41 to 47) were administration of state aid, interlibrary loan referral services, literacy program support, reference referral services, state standards or guidelines, statewide public relations or library promotion campaigns, and summer reading program support. About three-quarters of state library agencies (38) provided union list development (table 7A).
- ◆ Two-thirds of state library agencies (33) provided OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) (table 7A).
- ◆ Twelve state library agencies reported accreditation of public libraries, and 22 reported the certification of public librarians (table 7A).

#### Services to Academic Libraries

- ◆ Over three-quarters of state library agencies (39 to 43) provided the following services to academic libraries: administration of LSTA grants, continuing education, and interlibrary loan referral services (table 7B).
- ◆ Over two-thirds of state library agencies (36) provided reference referral services, 30 agencies provided consulting services, and 31 agencies provided union list development (table 7B).
- ◆ No state library agency accredits academic libraries; only the state library agency of Washington State reported the certification of academic librarians (table 7B).

#### Services to School Library Media Centers

- ◆ Over three-quarters of state library agencies provided continuing education (39 agencies) or interlibrary loan referral services (41 agencies) to school library media centers (LMCs) (table 7C).
- ◆ At least two-thirds of state library agencies provided administration of LSTA grants (35 agencies) or reference referral services (34 agencies) to LMCs, and over half of the agencies (30) provided consulting services (table 7C).
- ◆ No state library agency accredits LMCs or certifies LMC librarians (table 7C).

#### Services to Special Libraries

- ◆ Over three-quarters of state library agencies (40 to 42) served special libraries<sup>8</sup> through administration of LSTA grants, continuing education, and interlibrary loan referral (table 7D).
- ◆ Over two-thirds of state library agencies (37) provided reference referral services to special libraries. About two-thirds provided consulting services (34 agencies) or union list development (33 agencies). Over half of state library agencies (26) provided library planning, evaluation, and research (table 7D).
- ◆ Only the Nebraska state library agency accredits special libraries, and only Indiana, Nebraska, and Washington State reported certification of librarians of special libraries (table 7D).

---

<sup>8</sup> A special library is a library in a business firm, professional association, government agency, or other organized group; a library that is maintained by a parent organization to serve a specialized clientele; or an independent library that may provide materials or services, or both, to the public, a segment of the public, or other libraries. The scope of collections and services is limited to the subject interests of the host or parent institution. Special libraries include libraries in state institutions.

## Services to Systems

- ◆ About two-thirds of state library agencies (33 to 36) provided the following services to library systems:<sup>9</sup> administration of LSTA grants; consulting services; continuing education; interlibrary loan referral; library legislation preparation or review; and library planning, evaluation, and research (table 7E).
- ◆ Over half of state library agencies (26 to 29) served library systems through administration of state aid, collection of library statistics, reference referral, state standards or guidelines, statewide public relations or library promotion campaigns, union list development, and review of technology plans for the E-rate discount program (table 7E).
- ◆ Six state library agencies reported accreditation of library systems, and five reported certification of systems librarians (table 7E).

## **Service Outlets**

- ◆ State library agencies reported a total of 151 service outlets—53 main or central outlets, 77 other outlets (excluding bookmobiles), and 21 bookmobiles (table 8). The user groups receiving library services through these outlets, and the number of outlets serving them, included the general public (106 outlets); state government employees (101 outlets); blind and physically handicapped individuals (58 outlets); residents of state correctional institutions (34 outlets); and residents of other state institutions (22 outlets).<sup>10</sup>

## **Collections**

- ◆ The number of books and serial volumes held by state library agencies totaled 25.6 million (table 10). Three state library agencies had book and serial volumes of over 2 million each: Tennessee and New York had 2.5 million volumes each, and Michigan had 2.3 million volumes (table 10). The number of book and serial volumes held by other state library agencies were 1,000,000 to 1,999,999 (4 states); 500,000 to 999,999 (10 states); 200,000 to 499,999 (10 states); 100,000 to 199,999 (9 states); 50,000 to 99,999 (7 states); and under 50,000 (6 states). The state library agencies in Maryland and the District of Columbia do not maintain collections.<sup>11</sup>
- ◆ The number of serial subscriptions held by state library agencies totaled over 98,000,<sup>12</sup> with New York and Indiana holding the largest number (over 11,000 each), followed by Connecticut (over 10,000) (table 10). The number of serial subscriptions held by other state library agencies were 5,000 to 9,999 (3 states); 2,000 to 4,999 (5 states); 1,000 to 1,999 (11 states); 500 to 999 (13 states); 100 to 499 (11 states), and under 100 (3 states). The state library agencies in Maryland and the District of Columbia do not maintain collections.

---

<sup>9</sup> A system is a group of autonomous libraries joined together by formal or informal agreements to perform various services cooperatively, such as resource sharing or communications. Systems include multitype library systems and public library systems, but not multiple outlets under the same administration.

<sup>10</sup> The number of outlets by user group may not sum to total outlets because some outlets serve multiple user groups.

<sup>11</sup> In Maryland, Enoch Pratt Central, the central library of the Enoch Pratt Free Library is designated by state law as the State Library Resource Center. In the District of Columbia, the Martin Luther King Memorial Library, the central library of the District of Columbia Public Library, functions as a resource center for the municipal government.

<sup>12</sup> This is the total number of serial titles subscribed to, including duplicates.

## Staff

- ◆ The total number of budgeted full-time-equivalent (FTE) positions in state library agencies was 4,053 (table 13A). Librarians with American Library Association-Master of Library Science (ALA-MLS) degrees accounted for almost 1,262 of these positions, or 31.1 percent of total FTE positions; other professionals accounted for 18.8 percent of total FTE positions; and other paid staff accounted for 50.0 percent. Rhode Island reported the largest percentage (55.0 percent) of ALA-MLS librarians, and Virginia reported the smallest (12.5 percent).
- ◆ Most of the budgeted FTE positions (56.9 percent) were in library services; 16.5 percent were in library development; 11.5 percent were in administration; and 15.1 percent were in other services such as allied operations (table 13B). Over two-thirds of the library development positions were for public library development (table 13C).

## Income

- ◆ State library agencies reported a total income of over \$1 billion in FY 2000 (table 16). Most income was from state sources (84.6 percent), followed by federal sources (13.7 percent) and other sources (1.8 percent).<sup>13</sup>
- ◆ State library agency income from state sources totaled \$872.9 million, with over two-thirds (\$592.4 million) designated for state aid to libraries (table 18). In 10 states, over 75 percent of the state library agency income from state sources was designated for state aid to libraries, with Massachusetts having the largest percentage (96.8 percent). Six states (Hawaii, Idaho, New Hampshire, South Dakota, Vermont, and Wyoming) and the District of Columbia targeted no state funds for aid to libraries.<sup>14</sup>
- ◆ Federal income totaled \$141.1 million, with 94.7 percent from LSTA grants (table 17).

## Expenditures

- ◆ State library agencies reported total expenditures of over \$1 billion in FY 2000 (table 19). Over four-fifths (84.6 percent) of these expenditures were from state funds, followed by federal funds (14.0 percent) and funds from other sources (1.4 percent).
- ◆ In six states, over 90 percent of total expenditures were from state sources (table 19). These states were Massachusetts (95.3 percent), Georgia (93.6 percent), Maryland (92.7 percent), New York (92.2 percent), and Rhode Island and Pennsylvania (91.0 percent each). The District of Columbia had the smallest percentage of expenditures from state sources (47.4 percent), followed by Utah (57.5 percent).

---

<sup>13</sup> Federal income includes State Program income under the LSTA (P.L. 104–208), income from Title II of the Library Services and Construction Act (LSCA) (P.L. 101–254), and other federal income. Note: LSCA was superseded by LSTA, but LSCA Title II funds are still active.

<sup>14</sup> The District of Columbia Public Library functions as a state library agency and is eligible for federal LSTA funds in this capacity. The state library agency in Hawaii is associated with the Hawaii State Public Library System and operates all public libraries within its jurisdiction. The state funds for aid to libraries for these two agencies are reported on the NCES Public Libraries Survey, rather than on the StLA Survey, because of the unique situation of these two state agencies, and in order to eliminate duplicative reporting of these data.

- ◆ Financial assistance to libraries accounted for 68.6 percent of total expenditures of state library agencies, and over two-thirds of such expenditures were targeted to individual public libraries (46.9 percent) and public library systems (21.6 percent) (tables 24 and 26C). Most of these expenditures were from state sources (87.9 percent); 11.9 percent were from federal sources (table 21).
- ◆ Thirteen state library agencies reported expenditures for allied operations (table 28). These expenditures totaled \$23.4 million and accounted for 2.3 percent of total expenditures of state library agencies. Of states reporting such expenditures, Virginia reported the highest expenditure (\$5.1 million) and West Virginia the lowest (\$12,000).<sup>15</sup>
- ◆ Thirty-five state library agencies<sup>16</sup> had a combined total of \$21.9 million in grants and contracts expenditures to assist public libraries with state or federal education reform initiatives (table 29). The area of adult literacy and family literacy accounted for 85.0 percent of such expenditures, and pre-kindergarten learning accounted for 15.0 percent. Expenditures were focused exclusively on pre-kindergarten learning projects in five states (Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, North Carolina, and Vermont) and exclusively on adult literacy and family literacy projects in eight states (California, Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, New Jersey, Rhode Island, West Virginia, and Wyoming).

---

<sup>15</sup> Although Alaska reported allied operations (see table 2), the expenditures were not from the state library agency budget.

<sup>16</sup> This count includes South Carolina.

## **Acknowledgments**

This report was reviewed by Joseph F. Shubert, Librarian Emeritus, New York State Library; Barratt Wilkins, State Librarian, Florida State Library; Leslie Scott of the Education Statistics Services Institute (ESSI); and Wilma Greene, Karen O'Connor, and John Sietsema of NCES.

Sincere gratitude is expressed to all the individuals who provided the data that made this report possible, to numerous staff in the Governments Division of the U.S. Census Bureau (the data collection agent for this survey), and to Bruce Daniel of Pinkerton Computer Consultants, Inc., who provided additional technical support.

**(page intentionally blank)**

## Additional Information

The *E.D. Tabs: State Library Agencies, Fiscal Year 2000* is available on the Internet. The *Data File: State Library Agencies Data, Fiscal Year 2000* (the survey data file and database documentation) will be released on the Internet shortly after the release of the E.D. Tabs report.

The Web site for the National Center for Education Statistics is <http://nces.ed.gov>. To access the E.D. Tabs or data file, select: **Survey and Program Areas, Library Surveys, Library Statistics Program, and State Agencies**.

For additional assistance, contact the Education Publications Center (ED Pubs):

On-Line: <http://ed.gov/pubs/edpubs.html>

E-mail: [EdPubs@inet.ed.gov](mailto:EdPubs@inet.ed.gov)

Toll-free phone: 1-877-4-ED-PUBS (877-433-7827)

TTY/TDD: 1-877-576-7734

Fax: 1-301-470-1244

Mail: ED Pubs, P.O. Box 1398, Jessup, Md. 20794-1398

**(page intentionally blank)**

## Contents

<b>Introduction</b> .....	iii
<b>Highlights</b> .....	v
<b>Acknowledgments</b> .....	xi
<b>Additional Information</b> .....	xiii
<b>Tables</b>	
<b>Governance, Related Operations, and Electronic Services and Information</b>	
Table 1A Location of state library agencies, by branch of government, type of executive branch agency, and state: Fall 2000 .....	2
Table 1B State library agencies, by type of executive branch agency, reporting and selection methods of independent agency, and state: Fall 2000.....	4
Table 2 Allied operations of state library agencies, by type of operation; agencies that contract with a local public library or academic library to serve as a state resource or reference/information service center; and agencies that host or provide funding for a State Center for the Book, by state: Fiscal year 2000 .....	6
Table 3 Electronic network functions, by type of function; library access to the Internet, by type of access; and library access to on-line databases supported by state library agencies, by state: Fiscal year 2000.....	8
Table 4 Internet workstations available for public use in state library agency outlets; staff use of the Internet to answer reference questions; and the fastest Internet speed of connection, by state: Fiscal year 2000.....	10
Table 5 Electronic access to the holdings of other libraries in the state facilitated or subsidized by state library agencies, by type of access and state: Fiscal year 2000 .....	12
Table 6A Total statewide database licensing expenditures of state library agencies, user groups covered by the expenditures, and access for remote users, by state: Fiscal year 2000 .....	14
Table 6B Statewide database licensing expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and by state: Fiscal year 2000 .....	16
<b>Services to Libraries and Systems</b>	
Table 7A Services to public libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2000.....	18
Table 7B Services to academic libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2000.....	22

Table 7C	Services to school library media centers by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2000.....	26
Table 7D	Services to special libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2000 .....	30
Table 7E	Services to systems by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2000.....	34

**Outlets, User Groups, Public Service Hours, and Collections**

Table 8	Service outlets of state library agencies, by type of outlet and user group, and by state: Fiscal year 2000 .....	38
Table 9	Average number of public service hours per outlet of state library agency outlets open to the general public and/or state government employees, by state: Fiscal year 2000 .....	42
Table 10	Library materials in state library agencies, by type of material; depository library designation, by type of depository; and maintenance of general collection, by state: Fiscal year 2000 .....	44

**Service Transactions**

Table 11	Library service transactions in state library agency outlets that serve the general public and/or state government employees, by type of transaction and state: Fiscal year 2000 .....	46
Table 12	Library development transactions of state library agencies, by type of transaction and state: Fiscal year 2000 .....	48

**Staff**

Table 13A	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2000 .....	50
Table 13B	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in state library agencies, by type of activity and state: Fall 2000.....	52
Table 13C	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in library development in state library agencies, by type of library served and state: Fall 2000 .....	54
Table 13D	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in library services in state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fall 2000.....	56
Table 14A	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in administration of LSTA grants in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2000 .....	58
Table 14B	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in administration of state aid in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2000 .....	60

Table 14C	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in automation/electronic network development /telecommunications in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2000.....	62
Table 14D	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in blind and physically handicapped services in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2000.....	64
Table 14E	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in children's/young adult services in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2000.....	66
Table 14F	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in institutional library services in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2000.....	68
Table 14G	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in library statistics in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2000.....	70
Table 14H	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in literacy program support in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2000.....	72
Table 14I	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in marketing/communications in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2000.....	74
Table 15A	Total paid employees in state library agencies, by employment status, gender, and state: Fall 2000.....	76
Table 15B	Librarians with ALA-MLS employed in state library agencies, by employment status, gender, and state: Fall 2000.....	78
Table 15C	Other professionals employed in state library agencies, by employment status, gender, and state: Fall 2000.....	80
Table 15D	Other paid staff employed in state library agencies, by employment status, gender, and state: Fall 2000.....	82
<b>Income</b>		
Table 16	Total income of state library agencies, by source of income and state: Fiscal year 2000 .....	84
Table 17	Federal income of state library agencies, by type of federal program and state: Fiscal year 2000 .....	86
Table 18	State income of state library agencies, by type of income and state: Fiscal year 2000 .....	88
<b>Expenditures from All Sources</b>		
Table 19	Total expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and total expenditures per capita, by state: Fiscal year 2000 .....	90
Table 20	Operating expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and operating expenditures per capita, by state: Fiscal year 2000 .....	92

Table 21	Expenditures of state library agencies for financial assistance to libraries, by source of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2000.....	94
Table 22	Capital outlay expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2000 .....	96
Table 23	Other expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2000 .....	98
Table 24	Total expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2000 .....	100
Table 25	Operating expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2000 .....	102

**Expenditures for Financial Assistance to Libraries**

Table 26A	Expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2000.....	104
Table 26B	Expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2000.....	106
Table 26C	Percentage distribution of expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2000.....	108
Table 26D	Percentage distribution of expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2000 .....	110
Table 26E	Per capita expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2000.....	112
Table 26F	Per capita expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2000.....	114

**Expenditures of Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) Funds**

Table 27A	LSTA expenditures of state library agencies, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2000.....	116
Table 27B	LSTA expenditures of state library agencies, by use of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2000.....	118

**Other Expenditures and Activities**

Table 28	Allied operations expenditures of state library agencies, by type of expenditure, and allied operations expenditures as a percent of total expenditures, by state: Fiscal year 2000.....	120
----------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----

Table 29	Expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, to assist public libraries with state or federal education reform initiatives, by type of initiative and state: Fiscal year 2000.....	122
Table 30	Activities monitored or tracked by state library agencies, by type of activity and state: Fiscal year 2000.....	124

**Appendixes**

Appendix A: Survey Methodology .....	129
Appendix B: State Library Agency Applicants to the Universal Service (E-Rate Discount) Program ....	133
Appendix C: Recipients of Other Federal Income, by State and Type of Income Received .....	135
Appendix D: Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions).....	137
Index of Selected Topics by Table Number.....	177

**(page intentionally blank)**

## Tables

**Table 1A.—Location of state library agencies, by branch of government, type of executive branch agency, and state: Fall 2000**

State	Branch of government		Type of executive branch agency	
	Executive	Legislative	Independent agency	Part of larger agency
50 States and DC	48	3	17	31
Alabama	X	-	X	-
Alaska	X	-	-	X
Arizona	-	X	-	-
Arkansas	X	-	-	X
California	X	-	X	-
Colorado	X	-	-	X
Connecticut	X	-	-	X
Delaware	X	-	-	X
District of Columbia	X	-	X	-
Florida	X	-	-	X
Georgia	X	-	-	X
Hawaii	X	-	-	X
Idaho	X	-	-	X
Illinois	X	-	-	X
Indiana	X	-	X	-
Iowa	X	-	-	X
Kansas	X	-	X	-
Kentucky	X	-	-	X
Louisiana	X	-	-	X
Maine	X	-	X	-
Maryland	X	-	-	X
Massachusetts	X	-	X	-
Michigan	-	X	-	-
Minnesota	X	-	-	X
Mississippi	X	-	X	-
Missouri	X	-	-	X
Montana	X	-	X	-
Nebraska	X	-	X	-
Nevada	X	-	-	X
New Hampshire	X	-	-	X

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 1A.—Location of state library agencies, by branch of government, type of executive branch agency, and state: Fall 2000—Continued**

State	Branch of government		Type of executive branch agency	
	Executive	Legislative	Independent agency	Part of larger agency
New Jersey	X	-	-	X
New Mexico	X	-	-	X
New York	X	-	-	X
North Carolina	X	-	-	X
North Dakota	X	-	-	X
Ohio	X	-	X	-
Oklahoma	X	-	X	-
Oregon	X	-	X	-
Pennsylvania	X	-	-	X
Rhode Island	X	-	-	X
South Carolina	X	-	X	-
South Dakota	X	-	-	X
Tennessee*	-	X	-	-
Texas	X	-	X	-
Utah	X	-	-	X
Vermont	X	-	-	X
Virginia	X	-	-	X
Washington	X	-	X	-
West Virginia	X	-	X	-
Wisconsin	X	-	-	X
Wyoming	X	-	-	X

X Applicable.

- Not applicable.

\*In Tennessee, the state library agency is a division of the Department of State, which is located in the legislative branch of state government.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 1B.—State library agencies, by type of executive branch agency, reporting and selection methods of independent agency, and state: Fall 2000**

State	Executive branch agency, by type								
	Independent agency				Part of larger agency				
	Reporting to		Board or commission selection methods <sup>1</sup>			Department of Education	Department of Cultural Resources	Department of State	Other <sup>2</sup>
	Governor	Board or commission	Appointed by Governor	Appointed by other official					
50 States and DC	4	13	12	2	12	4	4	11	
Alabama	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	
Alaska	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-	
Arizona	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Arkansas <sup>3</sup>	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-	
California	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Colorado	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-	
Connecticut <sup>3</sup>	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-	
Delaware	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	
District of Columbia	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	
Florida	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	
Georgia	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	
Hawaii <sup>4</sup>	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-	
Idaho	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	
Illinois	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	
Indiana	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Iowa	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-	
Kansas	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Kentucky	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	
Louisiana	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	
Maine	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	
Maryland	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-	
Massachusetts	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Michigan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Minnesota	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	
Mississippi	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	
Missouri <sup>5</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	
Montana	-	X	X	X	-	-	-	-	
Nebraska	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	
Nevada	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X	
New Hampshire	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 1B.—State library agencies, by type of executive branch agency, reporting and selection methods of independent agency, and state: Fall 2000**  
—Continued

State	Executive branch agency, by type							
	Independent agency				Part of larger agency			
	Reporting to		Board or commission selection methods <sup>1</sup>		Department of Education	Department of Cultural Resources	Department of State	Other <sup>2</sup>
	Governor	Board or commission	Appointed by Governor	Appointed by other official				
New Jersey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
New Mexico	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
New York	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
North Carolina	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-
North Dakota	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
Ohio	-	X	-	X	-	-	-	-
Oklahoma	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-
Oregon	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-
Pennsylvania	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
Rhode Island	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
South Carolina	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-
South Dakota	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
Tennessee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Texas	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-
Utah	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
Vermont	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X
Virginia <sup>6</sup>	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
Washington	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-
West Virginia	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-
Wisconsin	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
Wyoming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X

X Applicable.

- Not applicable.

<sup>1</sup>The members of a board or commission may be selected by more than one method.

<sup>2</sup>Georgia—Board of Regents of the University System of Georgia.

Idaho—Office of the State Board of Education.

Kentucky—Education, Arts, and Humanities Cabinet.

Minnesota—Department of Children, Families and Learning.

Nevada—Department of Museums, Library and Arts.

New Jersey—Thomas Edison State College.

Rhode Island—Department of Administration.

South Dakota—Department of Education and Cultural Affairs.

Utah—Department of Community and Economic Development.

Vermont—Agency of Administration.

Wyoming—Department of Administration and Information.

<sup>3</sup>In Arkansas and Connecticut, the state library agency is part of the Department of Education but has a board or commission appointed by the governor.

<sup>4</sup>The Hawaii state library agency is part of the Department of Education, which is governed by an elected State Board of Education. The Board appoints the Superintendent of Education as the chief executive officer of the public school system, and the State Librarian as the chief executive officer of the public library system.

<sup>5</sup>In Missouri, the official name of the larger agency is the Secretary of State.

<sup>6</sup>The Virginia state library agency is part of the Department of Education (called Secretariat of Education) but has a board or commission appointed by the governor.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 2.—Allied operations of state library agencies, by type of operation; agencies that contract with a local public library or academic library to serve as a state resource or reference/information service center; and agencies that host or provide funding for a State Center for the Book, by state: Fiscal year 2000**

State	Allied operations <sup>1</sup>						Contract for state resource center or reference/information service center	Host or provide funding for State Center for the Book
	Primary state legislative research organization	State archives	State records management service	State history museum/art gallery		Other <sup>2</sup>		
50 States and DC	4	10	10	3		3	15	21
Alabama	N	N	N	N		N	N	N
Alaska	N	Y	Y	Y		N	Y	N
Arizona	Y	Y	Y	Y		N	N	N
Arkansas	N	N	N	N		N	N	Y
California	Y	N	N	N		N	Y	Y
Colorado	N	N	N	N		N	Y	Y
Connecticut	N	Y	Y	Y		Y	N	N
Delaware	N	N	N	N		N	Y	N
District of Columbia	N	N	N	N		N	N	N
Florida	N	Y	Y	N		N	N	N
Georgia	N	N	N	N		N	N	N
Hawaii	N	N	N	N		N	N	N
Idaho	N	N	N	N		N	N	N
Illinois	N	N	N	N		N	N	Y
Indiana	N	N	N	N		N	N	Y
Iowa	N	N	N	N		N	N	N
Kansas	Y	N	Y	N		N	N	N
Kentucky	N	Y	Y	N		N	N	Y
Louisiana	N	N	N	N		N	N	Y
Maine	N	N	N	N		N	Y	N
Maryland	N	N	N	N		N	Y	N
Massachusetts	N	N	N	N		N	Y	Y
Michigan	N	N	N	N		N	N	Y
Minnesota	N	N	N	N		N	N	N
Mississippi	N	N	N	N		N	N	Y
Missouri	N	N	N	N		N	Y	Y
Montana	N	N	N	N		Y	N	N
Nebraska	N	N	N	N		N	N	Y
Nevada	N	Y	Y	N		N	N	Y
New Hampshire	N	N	N	N		N	N	N

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 2.—Allied operations of state library agencies, by type of operation; agencies that contract with a local public library or academic library to serve as a state resource or reference/information service center; and agencies that host or provide funding for a State Center for the Book, by state: Fiscal year 2000—Continued**

State	Allied operations <sup>1</sup>					Contract for state resource center or reference/information service center	Host or provide funding for State Center for the Book
	Primary state legislative research organization	State archives	State records management service	State history museum/art gallery	Other <sup>2</sup>		
New Jersey	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
New Mexico	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
New York	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
North Carolina	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
North Dakota	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Ohio	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Oklahoma	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y
Oregon	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Pennsylvania	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Rhode Island	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
South Carolina	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
South Dakota	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Tennessee	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Texas	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N
Utah	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Vermont	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Virginia	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y
Washington	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
West Virginia	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N
Wisconsin	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Wyoming	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y

Y Yes.

N No.

<sup>1</sup>State library agencies were asked to report all allied operations, regardless of whether the allied operations were funded from the agency's budget.

<sup>2</sup>Connecticut—Arts Commission.

Montana—Natural Resource Information System.

West Virginia—State Publication Clearinghouse.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 3.—Electronic network functions, by type of function; library access to the Internet, by type of access; and library access to on-line databases supported by state library agencies, by state: Fiscal year 2000**

State	Electronic network functions, by type of function				Library access to the Internet, by type of access							Library access to on-line databases*
	Electronic network planning or monitoring	Electronic network operation	Database development		Training or consultation for participation, by user		Subsidy for participation	Providing equipment	Providing access to directories, databases, or online catalogs via the Internet	Managing gopher/web site, file servers, bulletin boards, or listservs		
			Bibliographic databases	Full text or data files	State and local library staff	StLA end users						
50 States and DC	49	43	47	45	48	43	40	39	51	51	49	
Alabama	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
Alaska	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Arizona	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Arkansas	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
California	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Colorado	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
Connecticut	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Delaware	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
District of Columbia	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	
Florida	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Georgia	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Hawaii	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Idaho	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Illinois	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Indiana	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Iowa	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
Kansas	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
Kentucky	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
Louisiana	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Maine	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
Maryland	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Massachusetts	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Michigan	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
Minnesota	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
Mississippi	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Missouri	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Montana	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Nebraska	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
Nevada	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
New Hampshire	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 3.—Electronic network functions, by type of function; library access to the Internet, by type of access; and library access to on-line databases supported by state library agencies, by state: Fiscal year 2000—Continued**

State	Electronic network functions, by type of function				Library access to the Internet, by type of access							Library access to on-line databases*
	Electronic network planning or monitoring	Electronic network operation	Database development		Training or consultation for participation, by user		Subsidy for participation	Providing equipment	Providing access to directories, databases, or online catalogs via the Internet	Managing gopher/web site, file servers, bulletin boards, or listservs		
			Bibliographic databases	Full text or data files	State and local library staff	StLA end users						
New Jersey	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
New Mexico	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
New York	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
North Carolina	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
North Dakota	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Ohio	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Oklahoma	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Oregon	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Pennsylvania	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Rhode Island	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
South Carolina	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
South Dakota	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Tennessee	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Texas	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Utah	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Vermont	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Virginia	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Washington	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
West Virginia	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Wisconsin	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Wyoming	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

Y Yes.

N No.

\*The state library agency, either on its own or in partnership with other state agencies, provides or facilitates access for other libraries in the state to on-line databases through subscription, lease, license, consortial membership, or agreement.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 4.—Internet workstations available for public use in state library agency outlets; staff use of the Internet to answer reference questions; and the fastest Internet speed of connection, by state: Fiscal year 2000**

State	Internet workstations available for public use	Staff use of the Internet to answer reference questions	State library agency's fastest Internet speed of connection			
			56K	T1	T3	Other*
50 States and DC	535	47	1	40	7	3
Alabama	4	Y	-	X	-	-
Alaska	5	Y	-	-	X	-
Arizona	22	Y	-	X	-	-
Arkansas	4	Y	-	-	-	X
California	4	Y	-	X	-	-
Colorado	2	Y	-	X	-	-
Connecticut	25	Y	-	X	-	-
Delaware	4	N	-	X	-	-
District of Columbia	0	N	-	X	-	-
Florida	28	Y	-	X	-	-
Georgia	3	Y	-	-	X	-
Hawaii	27	Y	-	X	-	-
Idaho	6	Y	-	X	-	-
Illinois	12	Y	-	X	-	-
Indiana	11	Y	-	X	-	-
Iowa	10	Y	-	X	-	-
Kansas	4	Y	-	X	-	-
Kentucky	2	Y	-	X	-	-
Louisiana	53	Y	-	X	-	-
Maine	28	Y	-	-	X	-
Maryland	0	N	-	X	-	-
Massachusetts	0	Y	-	-	-	X
Michigan	40	Y	-	X	-	-
Minnesota	6	Y	-	X	-	-
Mississippi	4	Y	-	-	X	-
Missouri	5	Y	-	X	-	-
Montana	4	Y	X	-	-	-
Nebraska	5	Y	-	X	-	-
Nevada	6	Y	-	X	-	-
New Hampshire	4	Y	-	X	-	-

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 4.—Internet workstations available for public use in state library agency outlets; staff use of the Internet to answer reference questions; and the fastest Internet speed of connection, by state: Fiscal year 2000—Continued**

State	Internet workstations available for public use	Staff use of the Internet to answer reference questions	State library agency's fastest Internet speed of connection			
			56K	T1	T3	Other*
New Jersey	8	Y	-	-	X	-
New Mexico	15	Y	-	X	-	-
New York	21	Y	-	X	-	-
North Carolina	8	Y	-	X	-	-
North Dakota	7	Y	-	-	X	-
Ohio	15	Y	-	X	-	-
Oklahoma	6	Y	-	X	-	-
Oregon	4	Y	-	X	-	-
Pennsylvania	34	Y	-	X	-	-
Rhode Island	2	Y	-	X	-	-
South Carolina	25	Y	-	X	-	-
South Dakota	15	Y	-	X	-	-
Tennessee	6	Y	-	X	-	-
Texas	6	Y	-	X	-	-
Utah	4	Y	-	X	-	-
Vermont	7	Y	-	X	-	-
Virginia	5	N	-	-	X	-
Washington	12	Y	-	-	-	X
West Virginia	3	Y	-	X	-	-
Wisconsin	2	Y	-	X	-	-
Wyoming	2	Y	-	X	-	-

Y Yes.

N No.

X Reported as the state library agency's fastest Internet speed of connection.

- Not reported as the state library agency's fastest Internet speed of connection.

\*Arkansas—OC-3(65 mbps[million bits per second]).

Massachusetts—384 kbps (thousand bits per second).

Washington—10 mbps.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 5.—Electronic access to the holdings of other libraries in the state facilitated or subsidized by state library agencies, by type of access and state: Fiscal year 2000**

State	Electronic access to the holdings of other libraries, by type of access						Other*
	CD-ROM union catalog	OCLC participation (GAC, retrospective conversion)	Telnet gateway	Web-based union catalog (statewide, multistate, regional)	Z39.50 gateway (regional, multistate)		
50 States and DC	13	43	26	30	22	13	
Alabama	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	
Alaska	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	
Arizona	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	
Arkansas	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	
California	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	
Colorado	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	
Connecticut	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	
Delaware	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	
District of Columbia	N	Y	N	N	N	N	
Florida	N	Y	N	N	N	N	
Georgia	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	
Hawaii	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	
Idaho	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	
Illinois	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	
Indiana	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
Iowa	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
Kansas	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	
Kentucky	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	
Louisiana	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	
Maine	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	
Maryland	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	
Massachusetts	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	
Michigan	N	Y	N	N	N	N	
Minnesota	N	N	N	N	N	N	
Mississippi	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Missouri	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	
Montana	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	
Nebraska	N	Y	N	N	N	N	
Nevada	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	
<u>New Hampshire</u>	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 5.—Electronic access to the holdings of other libraries in the state facilitated or subsidized by state library agencies, by type of access and state: Fiscal year 2000—Continued**

State	Electronic access to the holdings of other libraries, by type of access					
	CD-ROM union catalog	OCLC participation (GAC, retrospective conversion)	Telnet gateway	Web-based union catalog (statewide, multistate, regional)	Z39.50 gateway (regional, multistate)	Other*
New Jersey	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N
New Mexico	Y	Y	N	N	N	N
New York	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
North Carolina	N	Y	N	N	N	Y
North Dakota	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N
Ohio	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N
Oklahoma	Y	Y	N	N	N	N
Oregon	N	N	N	Y	N	N
Pennsylvania	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y
Rhode Island	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N
South Carolina	N	Y	N	N	N	N
South Dakota	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N
Tennessee	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N
Texas	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Utah	N	Y	N	N	N	Y
Vermont	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Virginia	N	Y	N	N	N	N
Washington	N	N	N	N	N	Y
West Virginia	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N
Wisconsin	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y
Wyoming	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N

Y Yes.

N No.

\*Alaska—Statewide Online Periodicals Database.

Connecticut—Direct T1 line to database vendor.

Delaware—Web page access.

Iowa—Web-based inter-library loan (ILL) system.

Indiana—Indiana Spectrum of Information Resources (Inspire) (Indiana's virtual library).

Massachusetts—StLA Web site lists Internet accessible catalogs in Massachusetts.

Mississippi—Maintains statewide network for public libraries.

North Carolina—Statewide electronic library project--NC Live.

New York—Virtual union catalog.

Pennsylvania—Digital Versatile Disc (DVD).

Utah—State documents with html links between full text and online catalog.

Washington—The StLA hosts the NW Library Search Engine: Access to library Web sites in Idaho, Oregon, and Washington.

Wisconsin—Inter-library loan management system (QuILL).

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 6A.—Total statewide database licensing expenditures of state library agencies, user groups covered by the expenditures, and access for remote users, by state: Fiscal year 2000**

State	Total statewide database licensing expenditures (thousands of dollars)	User groups covered by statewide database licensing expenditures						Access for remote users
		Public libraries	Academic libraries	School library media centers	Special libraries	Library cooperatives	Other state agencies	
50 States and DC	\$32,432	47	38	38	34	32	33	42
Alabama	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Alaska*	0	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Arizona	100	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Arkansas	707	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
California	358	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Colorado	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Connecticut	141	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y
Delaware	187	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
District of Columbia	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Florida	193	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Georgia	862	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Hawaii	826	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Idaho	465	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Illinois	2,100	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Indiana	1,500	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Iowa	250	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Kansas	379	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Kentucky	400	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Louisiana	738	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Maine	150	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Maryland	190	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Massachusetts	642	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Michigan	2,958	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Minnesota	250	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Mississippi	968	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Missouri	950	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Montana	216	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Nebraska	337	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Nevada	197	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N
New Hampshire	100	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 6A.—Total statewide database licensing expenditures of state library agencies, user groups covered by the expenditures, and access for remote users, by state: Fiscal year 2000—Continued**

State	Total statewide database licensing expenditures (thousands of dollars)	User groups covered by statewide database licensing expenditures						Access for remote users
		Public libraries	Academic libraries	School library media centers	Special libraries	Library cooperatives	Other state agencies	
New Jersey	\$630	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
New Mexico	283	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
New York	1,163	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
North Carolina	1,056	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y
North Dakota	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Ohio	(—)	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y
Oklahoma	830	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Oregon	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Pennsylvania	1,250	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Rhode Island	15	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
South Carolina	1,557	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y
South Dakota	5	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Tennessee	827	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Texas	3,092	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y
Utah	382	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Vermont	43	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N
Virginia	250	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Washington	559	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
West Virginia	113	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Wisconsin	1,632	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Wyoming	277	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

— Data not reported. National totals include imputations for missing data, but the estimate is suppressed at the state level.

Y Yes.

N No.

\*Alaska expended \$48,000 in fiscal year (FY) 1999 for statewide database licensing services covering FY 1999 and FY 2000.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 6B.—Statewide database licensing expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and by state: Fiscal year 2000**

State	Statewide database licensing expenditures, by source						
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	\$32,432	\$10,310	\$22,046	\$77	31.8	68.0	0.2
Alabama	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Arizona	100	100	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Arkansas	707	707	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
California	358	0	358	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Colorado	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Connecticut	141	141	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Delaware	187	0	187	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	193	193	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Georgia	862	0	862	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Hawaii	826	826	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	465	0	465	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Illinois	2,100	0	2,100	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Indiana	1,500	0	1,500	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Iowa	250	125	125	0	50.0	50.0	0.0
Kansas	379	379	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Kentucky	400	400	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Louisiana	738	0	738	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Maine	150	0	150	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Maryland	190	190	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Massachusetts	642	0	642	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Michigan	2,958	2,308	650	0	78.0	22.0	0.0
Minnesota	250	0	250	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Mississippi	968	0	968	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Missouri	950	0	950	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Montana	216	0	216	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Nebraska	337	0	337	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Nevada	197	197	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
New Hampshire	100	25	75	0	24.6	75.4	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 6B.—Statewide database licensing expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and by state: Fiscal year 2000—Continued**

State	Statewide database licensing expenditures, by source						
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	630	130	500	0	20.6	79.4	0.0
New Mexico	283	183	100	0	64.7	35.3	0.0
New York	1,163	1,163	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
North Carolina	1,056	0	1,056	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
North Dakota	8	8	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Ohio	(—)	(—)	(—)	(—)	(†)	(†)	(†)
Oklahoma	830	422	407	0	50.9	49.1	0.0
Oregon	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pennsylvania	1,250	0	1,250	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Rhode Island	15	15	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
South Carolina	1,557	160	1,397	0	10.3	89.7	0.0
South Dakota	5	5	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	827	694	133	0	83.9	16.1	0.0
Texas	3,092	55	3,038	0	1.8	98.2	0.0
Utah	382	121	262	0	31.6	68.4	0.0
Vermont	43	25	18	0	58.0	42.0	0.0
Virginia	250	250	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Washington	559	559	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
West Virginia	113	113	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Wisconsin	1,632	797	835	0	48.8	51.2	0.0
Wyoming	277	20	180	77	7.3	65.1	27.6

— Data not reported. National totals include imputations for missing data, but the estimate is suppressed at the state level.

† Not applicable.

NOTE: Details may not sum to totals due to rounding. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 7A.—Services to public libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2000**

State	Services to public libraries									
	Accreditation of libraries	Adminis- tration of LSTA grants <sup>1</sup>	Adminis- tration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review
50 States and DC	12	51	41	22	51	50	51	18	47	49
Alabama	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Alaska	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Arizona	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Arkansas	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
California	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Colorado	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Connecticut	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Delaware	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
District of Columbia	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Florida	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Georgia	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Hawaii	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Idaho	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Illinois	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Indiana	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Iowa	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Kansas	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Kentucky	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Louisiana	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Maine	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Maryland	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Massachusetts	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Michigan	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Minnesota	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Mississippi	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Missouri	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Montana	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Nebraska	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Nevada	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
New Hampshire	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 7A.—Services to public libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2000—Continued**

State	Services to public libraries									
	Accreditation of libraries	Adminis- tration of LSTA grants <sup>1</sup>	Adminis- tration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review
New Jersey	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
New Mexico	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
New York	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
North Carolina	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
North Dakota	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Ohio	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Oklahoma	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Oregon	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Pennsylvania	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Rhode Island	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
South Carolina	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
South Dakota	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Tennessee	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Texas	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Utah	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Vermont	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Virginia	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Washington	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
West Virginia	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Wisconsin	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Wyoming	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 7A.—Services to public libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2000—Continued**

State	Services to public libraries										
	Library planning/evaluation/research	Literacy program support	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) <sup>2</sup>	Preservation/conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/guidelines	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	Summer reading program support	Union list development <sup>3</sup>	Universal Service (E-rate discount) Program review <sup>4</sup>
50 States and DC	51	44	33	16	44	24	42	42	43	38	49
Alabama	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Alaska	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Arizona	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Arkansas	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
California	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Colorado	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Connecticut	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Delaware	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
District of Columbia	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Florida	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Georgia	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Hawaii	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Idaho	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	N
Illinois	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Indiana	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Iowa	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Kansas	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Kentucky	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Louisiana	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Maine	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Maryland	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y
Massachusetts	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Michigan	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Minnesota	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N
Mississippi	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Missouri	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Montana	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Nebraska	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Nevada	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
New Hampshire	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 7A.—Services to public libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2000—Continued**

State	Services to public libraries										
	Library planning/evaluation/research	Literacy program support	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) <sup>2</sup>	Preservation/conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/guidelines	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	Summer reading program support	Union list development <sup>3</sup>	Universal Service (E-rate discount) Program review <sup>4</sup>
New Jersey	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
New Mexico	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
New York	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
North Carolina	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
North Dakota	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Ohio	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Oklahoma	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Oregon	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Pennsylvania	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Rhode Island	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
South Carolina	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
South Dakota	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y
Tennessee	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Texas	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Utah	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y
Vermont	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Virginia	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Washington	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y
West Virginia	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Wisconsin	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Wyoming	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y

Y Yes.

N No.

<sup>1</sup>LSTA—Library Services and Technology Act (P.L. 104-208).

<sup>2</sup>OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)—Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) system, originally the Ohio College Library Center, by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group.

<sup>3</sup>Union list development—A union list is a list of titles of works, usually periodicals, in physically separate library collections. Location data indicate libraries in which a given item may be found.

<sup>4</sup>This program was established by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) under the Telecommunications Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-104). State library agencies review and approve technology plans for libraries or library systems applying for E-rate discounts under this program.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 7B.—Services to academic libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2000**

State	Services to academic libraries <sup>1</sup>									
	Accreditation of libraries	Adminis- tration of LSTA grants <sup>2</sup>	Adminis- tration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review
50 States and DC	0	41	4	1	23	30	39	13	43	20
Alabama	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Alaska	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Arizona	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Arkansas	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
California	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N
Colorado	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Connecticut	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N
Delaware	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
District of Columbia	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Florida	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N
Georgia	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Hawaii	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Idaho	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Illinois	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Indiana	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Iowa	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Kansas	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Kentucky	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Maine	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Maryland	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Massachusetts	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y
Michigan	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Minnesota	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N
Mississippi	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Missouri	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Montana	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N
Nebraska	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Nevada	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y
New Hampshire	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 7B.—Services to academic libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2000—Continued**

State	Services to academic libraries <sup>1</sup>									
	Accreditation of libraries	Adminis- tration of LSTA grants <sup>2</sup>	Adminis- tration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review
New Jersey	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
New Mexico	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y
New York	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
North Carolina	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
North Dakota	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Ohio	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Oklahoma	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Oregon	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Pennsylvania	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Rhode Island	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
South Carolina	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N
South Dakota	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Tennessee	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Texas	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Utah	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Vermont	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N
Virginia	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N
Washington	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
West Virginia	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Wisconsin	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Wyoming	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 7B.—Services to academic libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2000—Continued**

State	Services to academic libraries <sup>1</sup>								
	Library planning/evaluation/research	Literacy program support	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) <sup>3</sup>	Preservation/conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/guidelines	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	Union list development <sup>4</sup>
50 States and DC	24	7	25	12	36	12	4	19	31
Alabama	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y
Alaska	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	Y
Arizona	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Arkansas	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y
California	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N
Colorado	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N
Connecticut	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Delaware	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y
District of Columbia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Florida	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N
Georgia	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y
Hawaii	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N
Idaho	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N
Illinois	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Indiana	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N
Iowa	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Kansas	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	Y
Kentucky	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N
Maine	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Maryland	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Massachusetts	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N
Michigan	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y
Minnesota	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Mississippi	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Missouri	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Montana	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Nebraska	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Nevada	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N
New Hampshire	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 7B.—Services to academic libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2000—Continued**

State	Services to academic libraries <sup>1</sup>								
	Library planning/evaluation/research	Literacy program support	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) <sup>3</sup>	Preservation/conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/guidelines	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	Union list development <sup>4</sup>
New Jersey	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
New Mexico	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N
New York	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N
North Carolina	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
North Dakota	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	Y
Ohio	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	N
Oklahoma	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y
Oregon	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Pennsylvania	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Rhode Island	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
South Carolina	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
South Dakota	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	Y
Tennessee	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N
Texas	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Utah	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Vermont	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N
Virginia	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Washington	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
West Virginia	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Wisconsin	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y
Wyoming	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y

Y Yes.

N No.

<sup>1</sup>Summer reading program support is not included as a service in this table, as academic libraries do not provide such programs as defined by the state library and public library community. Universal service (E-rate discount) program review was also omitted as academic libraries are ineligible for federal funds under this program unless their budgets are independent of their parent institution's budget, which is highly unlikely, and no state library agency reported this service.

<sup>2</sup>LSTA—Library Services and Technology Act (P.L. 104-208).

<sup>3</sup>OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)—Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) system, originally the Ohio College Library Center, by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group.

<sup>4</sup>Union list development—A union list is a list of titles of works, usually periodicals, in physically separate library collections. Location data indicate libraries in which a given item may be found.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 7C.—Services to school library media centers by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2000**

State	Services to school library media centers									
	Accreditation of libraries	Adminis- tration of LSTA grants <sup>1</sup>	Adminis- tration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review
50 States and DC	0	35	3	0	10	30	39	11	41	21
Alabama	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Alaska	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Arizona	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Arkansas	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
California	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Colorado	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Connecticut	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Delaware	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
District of Columbia	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Florida	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Georgia	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Hawaii	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Idaho	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Illinois	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Indiana	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Iowa	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Kansas	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Kentucky	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Maine	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Maryland	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Massachusetts	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y
Michigan	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Minnesota	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Mississippi	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Missouri	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Montana	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N
Nebraska	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Nevada	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y
New Hampshire	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 7C.—Services to school library media centers by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2000—Continued**

State	Services to school library media centers									
	Accreditation of libraries	Adminis- tration of LSTA grants <sup>1</sup>	Adminis- tration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review
New Jersey	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
New Mexico	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
New York	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
North Carolina	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
North Dakota	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Ohio	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N
Oklahoma	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Oregon	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Pennsylvania	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Rhode Island	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
South Carolina	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N
South Dakota	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Tennessee	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Texas	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N
Utah	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Vermont	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Virginia	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N
Washington	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
West Virginia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Wisconsin	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Wyoming	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 7C.—Services to school library media centers by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2000—Continued**

State	Services to school library media centers										
	Library planning/evaluation/research	Literacy program support	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) <sup>2</sup>	Preservation/conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/guidelines	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	Summer reading program support	Union list development <sup>3</sup>	Universal Service (E-rate discount) Program review <sup>4</sup>
50 States and DC	23	13	21	10	34	12	12	22	16	25	6
Alabama	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Alaska	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Arizona	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N
Arkansas	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N
California	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
Colorado	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Connecticut	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Delaware	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
District of Columbia	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N
Florida	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N
Georgia	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Hawaii	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N
Idaho	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N
Illinois	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Indiana	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N
Iowa	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N
Kansas	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Kentucky	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Maine	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Maryland	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Massachusetts	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Michigan	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Minnesota	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Mississippi	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N
Missouri	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Montana	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Nebraska	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N
Nevada	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N
New Hampshire	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 7C.—Services to school library media centers by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2000—Continued**

State	Services to school library media centers										
	Library planning/evaluation/research	Literacy program support	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) <sup>2</sup>	Preservation/conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/guidelines	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	Summer reading program support	Union list development <sup>3</sup>	Universal Service (E-rate Program review) <sup>4</sup>
New Jersey	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
New Mexico	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	N
New York	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N
North Carolina	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N
North Dakota	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y
Ohio	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N
Oklahoma	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N
Oregon	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Pennsylvania	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Rhode Island	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
South Carolina	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N
South Dakota	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N
Tennessee	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Texas	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N
Utah	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Vermont	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N
Virginia	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Washington	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
West Virginia	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N
Wisconsin	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Wyoming	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N

Y Yes.

N No.

<sup>1</sup>LSTA—Library Services and Technology Act (P.L. 104-208).

<sup>2</sup>OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)—Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) system, originally the Ohio College Library Center, by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group.

<sup>3</sup>Union list development—A union list is a list of titles of works, usually periodicals, in physically separate library collections. Location data indicate libraries in which a given item may be found.

<sup>4</sup>This program was established by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) under the Telecommunications Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-104). State library agencies review and approve technology plans for libraries or library systems applying for E-rate discounts under this program.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 7D.—Services to special libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2000**

State	Services to special libraries <sup>1</sup>									
	Accreditation of libraries	Adminis- tration of LSTA grants <sup>2</sup>	Adminis- tration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review
50 States and DC	1	41	7	3	17	34	40	10	42	19
Alabama	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Alaska	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Arizona	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Arkansas	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
California	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N
Colorado	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Connecticut	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N
Delaware	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
District of Columbia	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Florida	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Georgia	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Hawaii	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Idaho	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Illinois	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Indiana	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Iowa	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Kansas	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Kentucky	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Maine	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Maryland	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Massachusetts	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y
Michigan	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Minnesota	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N
Mississippi	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Missouri	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Montana	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N
Nebraska	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Nevada	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N
New Hampshire	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 7D.—Services to special libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2000—Continued**

State	Services to special libraries <sup>1</sup>									
	Accreditation of libraries	Adminis- tration of LSTA grants <sup>2</sup>	Adminis- tration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review
New Jersey	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
New Mexico	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y
New York	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
North Carolina	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
North Dakota	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Ohio	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Oklahoma	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Oregon	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Pennsylvania	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Rhode Island	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
South Carolina	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
South Dakota	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Tennessee	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Texas	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Utah	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Vermont	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N
Virginia	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Washington	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
West Virginia	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Wisconsin	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Wyoming	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 7D.—Services to special libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2000—Continued**

State	Services to special libraries <sup>1</sup>										
	Library planning/evaluation/research	Literacy program support	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) <sup>3</sup>	Preservation/conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/guidelines	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	Summer reading program support	Union list development <sup>4</sup>	Universal Service (E-rate discount) Program review <sup>5</sup>
50 States and DC	26	12	24	12	37	13	10	18	6	33	8
Alabama	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Alaska	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Arizona	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Arkansas	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N
California	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Colorado	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y
Connecticut	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Delaware	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
District of Columbia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Florida	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N
Georgia	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Hawaii	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
Idaho	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Illinois	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Indiana	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N
Iowa	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Kansas	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Kentucky	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Louisiana	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N
Maine	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Maryland	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Massachusetts	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Michigan	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Minnesota	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
Mississippi	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N
Missouri	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Montana	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Nebraska	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Nevada	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
New Hampshire	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 7D.—Services to special libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2000—Continued**

State	Services to special libraries <sup>1</sup>										
	Library planning/evaluation/research	Literacy program support	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) <sup>3</sup>	Preservation/conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/guidelines	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	Summer reading program support	Union list development <sup>4</sup>	Universal Service (E-rate discount) Program review <sup>5</sup>
New Jersey	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
New Mexico	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	N
New York	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
North Carolina	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
North Dakota	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y
Ohio	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Oklahoma	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N
Oregon	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Pennsylvania	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N
Rhode Island	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
South Carolina	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
South Dakota	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Tennessee	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Texas	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Utah	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N
Vermont	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
Virginia	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Washington	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
West Virginia	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Wisconsin	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Wyoming	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N

Y Yes.

N No.

<sup>1</sup>Special Library—A library in a state institution, business firm, professional association, government agency, or other organized group; a library that is maintained by a parent organization to serve a specialized clientele; or an independent library that may provide materials or services, or both, to the public, a segment of the public, or to other libraries. Scope of collections and services are limited to the subject interests of the host or parent institution.

<sup>2</sup>LSTA—Library Services and Technology Act (P.L. 104-208).

<sup>3</sup>OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)—Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) system, originally the Ohio College Library Center, by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group.

<sup>4</sup>Union list development—A union list is a list of titles of works, usually periodicals, in physically separate library collections. Location data indicate libraries in which a given item may be found.

<sup>5</sup>This program was established by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) under the Telecommunications Act of 1996 (P.L. 104–104). State library agencies review and approve technology plans for libraries or library systems applying for E-rate discounts under this program.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 7E.—Services to systems by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2000**

State	Services to systems <sup>1</sup>									
	Accreditation of libraries	Adminis- tration of LSTA grants <sup>2</sup>	Adminis- tration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review
50 States and DC	6	36	29	5	29	34	35	12	34	35
Alabama	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Alaska	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Arizona	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Arkansas	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
California	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Colorado	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Connecticut	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Delaware	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
District of Columbia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Florida	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Georgia	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Hawaii	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Idaho	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Illinois	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Indiana	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Iowa	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Kansas	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Kentucky	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Maine	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Maryland	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Massachusetts	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Michigan	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Minnesota	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Mississippi	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Missouri	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Montana	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Nebraska	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Nevada	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
New Hampshire	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 7E.—Services to systems by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2000—Continued**

State	Services to systems <sup>1</sup>									
	Accreditation of libraries	Adminis- tration of LSTA grants <sup>2</sup>	Adminis- tration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review
New Jersey	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
New Mexico	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
New York	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
North Carolina	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
North Dakota	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Ohio	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Oklahoma	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Oregon	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Pennsylvania	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Rhode Island	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
South Carolina	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
South Dakota	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Tennessee	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Texas	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Utah	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Vermont	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y
Virginia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Washington	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
West Virginia	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Wisconsin	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Wyoming	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 7E.—Services to systems by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2000—Continued**

State	Services to systems <sup>1</sup>										
	Library planning/evaluation/research	Literacy program support	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) <sup>3</sup>	Preservation/conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/guidelines	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	Summer reading program support	Union list development <sup>4</sup>	Universal Service (E-rate discount) Program review <sup>5</sup>
50 States and DC	33	24	20	8	28	12	26	26	22	27	26
Alabama	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Alaska	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Arizona	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Arkansas	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
California	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Colorado	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y
Connecticut	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y
Delaware	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
District of Columbia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Florida	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Georgia	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Hawaii	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Idaho	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	N
Illinois	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Indiana	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	N
Iowa	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N
Kansas	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Kentucky	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Maine	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Maryland	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y
Massachusetts	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Michigan	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Minnesota	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N
Mississippi	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Missouri	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N
Montana	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Nebraska	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Nevada	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
New Hampshire	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 7E.—Services to systems by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2000—Continued**

State	Services to systems <sup>1</sup>										
	Library planning/evaluation/research	Literacy program support	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) <sup>3</sup>	Preservation/conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/guidelines	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	Summer reading program support	Union list development <sup>4</sup>	Universal Service (E-rate discount) Program review <sup>5</sup>
New Jersey	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
New Mexico	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y
New York	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
North Carolina	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
North Dakota	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Ohio	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Oklahoma	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Oregon	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Pennsylvania	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Rhode Island	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
South Carolina	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
South Dakota	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Tennessee	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y
Texas	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y
Utah	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Vermont	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y
Virginia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Washington	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
West Virginia	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Wisconsin	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Wyoming	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y

Y Yes.

N No.

<sup>1</sup>System—A system is a group of autonomous libraries joined together by formal or informal agreements to perform various services cooperatively such as resource sharing, communications, etc. Includes multitype library systems and public library systems. Excludes multiple outlets under the same administration.

<sup>2</sup>LSTA—Library Services and Technology Act (P.L. 104-208).

<sup>3</sup>OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)—Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) system, originally the Ohio College Library Center, by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group.

<sup>4</sup>Union list development—A union list is a list of titles of works, usually periodicals, in physically separate library collections. Location data indicate libraries in which a given item may be found.

<sup>5</sup>This program was established by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) under the Telecommunications Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-104). State library agencies review and approve technology plans for libraries or library systems applying for E-rate discounts under this program.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

Table 8.—Service outlets of state library agencies, by type of outlet and user group, and by state: Fiscal year 2000

State	Total outlets				User group							
					General public				State government employees			
	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles
50 States and DC	151	53	77	21	106	47	38	21	101	51	46	4
Alabama	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Alaska	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Arizona	4	4	0	0	1	1	0	0	4	4	0	0
Arkansas	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
California	3	1	2	0	2	1	1	0	3	1	2	0
Colorado	2	0	2	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0
Connecticut <sup>1</sup>	4	1	3	0	3	1	2	0	1	1	0	0
Delaware	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
District of Columbia <sup>2</sup>	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	3	1	2	0	3	1	2	0	3	1	2	0
Georgia	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Hawaii	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Idaho	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Illinois	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	2	1	1	0
Indiana	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Iowa	4	1	3	0	4	1	3	0	4	1	3	0
Kansas	3	1	2	0	3	1	2	0	1	1	0	0
Kentucky	4	2	2	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Louisiana	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Maine	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Maryland <sup>3</sup>	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Massachusetts	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Michigan	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0
Minnesota	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Mississippi	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Missouri	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Montana	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Nebraska	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Nevada	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
New Hampshire	3	1	2	0	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 8.—Service outlets of state library agencies, by type of outlet and user group, and by state: Fiscal year 2000—Continued**

State	Total outlets				User group							
					General public				State government employees			
	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles
New Jersey	5	1	4	0	1	1	0	0	4	1	3	0
New Mexico	6	1	1	4	6	1	1	4	6	1	1	4
New York	3	1	2	0	1	1	0	0	3	1	2	0
North Carolina	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0
North Dakota	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Ohio	8	1	2	5	8	1	2	5	3	1	2	0
Oklahoma	3	1	2	0	3	1	2	0	3	1	2	0
Oregon	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Pennsylvania	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0
Rhode Island	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
South Carolina	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
South Dakota	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Tennessee <sup>4</sup>	25	1	12	12	25	1	12	12	1	1	0	0
Texas	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0
Utah	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Vermont	5	1	4	0	5	1	4	0	5	1	4	0
Virginia	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Washington	19	1	18	0	1	1	0	0	19	1	18	0
West Virginia	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Wisconsin	2	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	2	1	1	0
Wyoming	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 8.—Service outlets of state library agencies, by type of outlet and user group, and by state: Fiscal year 2000—Continued**

State	User group											
	Blind and physically handicapped individuals				Residents of state correctional institutions				Residents of other state institutions			
	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles
50 States and DC	58	35	19	4	34	14	20	0	22	12	10	0
Alabama	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Alaska	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Arkansas	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
California	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Colorado	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Connecticut <sup>1</sup>	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Delaware	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
District of Columbia <sup>2</sup>	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Florida	3	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Georgia	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hawaii	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indiana	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Iowa	4	1	3	0	4	1	3	0	4	1	3	0
Kansas	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kentucky	1	1	0	0	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
Louisiana	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maine	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Maryland <sup>3</sup>	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Massachusetts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Michigan	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Minnesota	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mississippi	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Missouri	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Montana	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Nebraska	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nevada	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 8.—Service outlets of state library agencies, by type of outlet and user group, and by state: Fiscal year 2000—Continued**

State	User group											
	Blind and physically handicapped individuals				Residents of state correctional institutions				Residents of other state institutions			
	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles
New Jersey	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Mexico	6	1	1	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New York	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Carolina	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Dakota	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Oklahoma	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oregon	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	1	1	0	0	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0
Rhode Island	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Carolina	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Dakota	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tennessee <sup>4</sup>	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Texas	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Utah	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vermont	1	1	0	0	5	1	4	0	5	1	4	0
Virginia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Washington	0	0	0	0	10	0	10	0	3	0	3	0
West Virginia	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wisconsin	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wyoming	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

<sup>1</sup>In Connecticut, 2 of the 3 outlets listed under "Total outlets" in the category "Other outlets (excluding bookmobiles)" serve other libraries, not individuals.

<sup>2</sup>The District of Columbia Public Library (DCPL) is designated as a state library agency for eligibility for federal funds under the Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) (P.L. 104-208). In this capacity, its Division of Special Services has an outlet that includes the Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped and that also serves residents of state institutions through permanent rotating collections.

<sup>3</sup>The state library agency in Maryland is an office in the Maryland Department of Education (the Division of Library Development and Services). Except for its Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped outlet, it does not operate a library for the public or for state government personnel.

<sup>4</sup>Tennessee's 12 regional libraries became part of the state library agency as of July 1, 1999, which accounts for the 12 new "Other outlets" and 12 new "Bookmobiles".

NOTE: Service outlets include: (a) Main or central outlet—A single unit library or the unit where the principal collections are located and handled. Does not include a state library agency administrative center which is separate from the principal collections and is not open to users. (b) Other outlets (excluding bookmobiles)—Units that have all of the following: (1) separate quarters; (2) a permanent basic collection of books and/or other materials; (3) a permanent paid staff; and (4) a regular schedule of hours open to users. (c) Bookmobiles—Trucks or vans specially equipped to carry books and other library materials. They serve as traveling branch libraries.

The number of vehicles in use are counted, rather than the number of stops each vehicle makes. The number of outlets by user group may not sum to total outlets because an outlet may serve more than one user group.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000

**Table 9.—Average number of public service hours per outlet of state library agency outlets open to the general public and/or state government employees, by state: Fiscal year 2000**

State	Average number of public service hours per outlet open to the general public and/or state government		
	Per week	Monday to Friday after 5:00 p.m.	Saturday and Sunday
50 States and DC	27	1	1
Alabama	45	0	0
Alaska	20	0	0
Arizona	34	0	0
Arkansas	45	0	0
California	38	0	2
Colorado	23	0	0
Connecticut	10	0	0
Delaware	47	4	0
District of Columbia <sup>1</sup>	0	0	0
Florida	49	1	2
Georgia	20	0	0
Hawaii	27	3	4
Idaho	40	0	0
Illinois	21	0	0
Indiana	56	6	8
Iowa	20	0	0
Kansas	40	0	0
Kentucky	11	0	0
Louisiana	43	0	0
Maine	57	12	5
Maryland <sup>2</sup>	0	0	0
Massachusetts	45	0	0
Michigan	54	3	6
Minnesota	25	2	0
Mississippi	24	0	0
Missouri	48	0	0
Montana	45	0	0
Nebraska	40	0	0
Nevada	23	0	0
New Hampshire	28	0	0

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 9.—Average number of public service hours per outlet of state library agency outlets open to the general public and/or state government employees, by state: Fiscal year 2000**

—Continued

State	Average number of public service hours per outlet open to the general public and/or state government		
	Per week	Monday to Friday after 5:00 p.m.	Saturday and Sunday
New Jersey	9	0	1
New Mexico	42	0	0
New York	17	0	0
North Carolina	28	3	4
North Dakota	45	0	0
Ohio	27	1	1
Oklahoma	15	0	0
Oregon	35	0	0
Pennsylvania	23	2	4
Rhode Island	40	0	0
South Carolina	24	3	0
South Dakota	45	0	0
Tennessee	11	0	0
Texas	27	0	4
Utah	40	0	0
Vermont	41	0	0
Virginia	48	0	8
Washington	34	4	0
West Virginia	40	0	0
Wisconsin	20	0	0
Wyoming	40	0	0

Y Yes.

N No.

<sup>1</sup>The District of Columbia Public Library is designated as a state library agency for eligibility for federal funds under the Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) (P.L. 104-208). In this capacity, its Division of Special Services has an outlet that includes the Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped and that also serves residents of state institutions through permanent rotating collections. The service hours for this outlet are not requested on the State Library Agencies Survey, the basis for this report.

<sup>2</sup>The state library agency in Maryland is an office in the Maryland Department of Education (the Division of Library Development and Services). Except for its Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped (LBPH) outlet, it does not operate a library for the public or for state government personnel. The LBPH service hours are not requested on the State Library Agencies Survey, the basis for this report.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 10.—Library materials in state library agencies, by type of material; depository library designation, by type of depository; and maintenance of general collection, by state: Fiscal year 2000**

State	Books and serial volumes	Audio materials	Video materials	Serial subscriptions	"Uncatalogued" government documents <sup>1</sup>	Depository library, by type <sup>2</sup>				General collection
						State	Federal			
							Total	Regional	Selective	
50 States and DC	25,583,589	754,264	132,796	98,081	30,808,565	46	45	14	31	43
Alabama	177,758	274,767	4,471	1,261	2,803	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Alaska	107,455	119	585	1,696	89,000	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Arizona	460,659	15,526	457	721	499,888	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Arkansas	99,972	620	662	1,500	1,583,451	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
California	768,808	564	437	9,641	4,225,679	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Colorado	17,187	27	112	7,521	325	Y	N	N	N	N
Connecticut	1,045,448	200	20	10,060	1,693,160	Y	Y	Y	N	N
Delaware	1,062	0	0	54	38,958	Y	Y	N	Y	N
District of Columbia <sup>3</sup>	0	0	0	0	0	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Florida	327,284	454	8,979	1,404	347,928	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Georgia	26,583	29	429	142	0	N	N	N	N	Y
Hawaii	534,287	13,023	5,713	1,556	871,882	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Idaho	98,000	7,195	8,580	250	3,672	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Illinois	732,000	414	604	3,000	3,311,000	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Indiana	833,534	987	1,043	11,010	1,500,854	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Iowa	454,286	0	5,438	1,123	125,633	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Kansas	135,000	220	315	260	155,000	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Kentucky	115,000	1,000	8,000	540	56,000	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Louisiana	522,368	4,400	8,500	1,025	143,904	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Maine	279,067	89,371	2,060	170	372,347	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Maryland <sup>4</sup>	0	0	0	0	0	N	N	N	N	N
Massachusetts	3,000	0	85	90	100	N	N	N	N	N
Michigan	2,323,941	449	1,247	5,484	2,541,900	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Minnesota	40,247	152	1,491	1,327	434,700	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Mississippi	224,683	0	3,957	792	91,763	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Missouri	77,189	5	184	486	160,000	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Montana	67,281	142,486	357	527	341,295	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Nebraska	55,575	78	1,753	667	71,822	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Nevada	61,297	50	170	483	595,701	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
New Hampshire	562,620	164	1,962	264	0	Y	Y	N	Y	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 10.—Library materials in state library agencies, by type of material; depository library designation, by type of depository; and maintenance of general collection, by state: Fiscal year 2000—Continued**

State	Books and serial volumes	Audio materials	Video materials	Serial subscriptions	"Uncatalogued" government documents <sup>1</sup>	Depository library, by type <sup>2</sup>				General collection
						State	Federal			
							Total	Regional	Selective	
New Jersey	1,959,000	448	52	1,800	420,000	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
New Mexico	468,671	180	900	700	1,121,300	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
New York	2,473,496	50	10	11,084	0	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
North Carolina	165,184	0	5,734	699	712,411	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
North Dakota	284,699	14,430	1,625	904	9,000	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Ohio	627,443	1,195	6,642	575	2,500,000	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Oklahoma	360,512	0	1,086	2,235	2,506,876	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Oregon	821,498	558	2,665	680	0	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Pennsylvania	1,531,777	1,347	879	4,333	952,484	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Rhode Island	5,000	0	210	100	250	Y	N	N	N	N
South Carolina	302,416	372	3,099	2,184	279,021	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
South Dakota	174,370	0	2,000	872	195,843	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Tennessee	2,512,684	80,415	13,543	1,669	112,000	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Texas	1,190,721	226	210	672	0	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Utah	52,054	0	0	40	0	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Vermont	461,277	59,600	2,887	1,000	227,531	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Virginia	748,485	0	1,057	980	640,844	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Washington	839,148	10,652	7,834	3,539	1,500,000	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
West Virginia	155,806	1,454	4,094	394	6,111	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Wisconsin	153,762	30,970	10,458	307	29,129	Y	N	N	N	Y
Wyoming	143,995	67	200	260	337,000	Y	Y	N	Y	Y

Y Yes.

N No.

<sup>1</sup>Includes only government documents not accessible through the library catalog and not reported elsewhere.

<sup>2</sup>Indicates that the state library agency is officially designated as a depository of publications bearing the imprint of the state (or federal) government.

<sup>3</sup>The District of Columbia Public Library is designated as a state library agency for eligibility for federal funds under the Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) (P.L. 104-208). In this capacity, its Division of Special Services has an outlet that includes the Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped (LBPH) and that also serves residents of state institutions through permanent rotating collections. The LBPH collections are owned by the Library of Congress. The collections that serve residents of state institutions are not requested on the State Library Agencies Survey, the basis for this report, as they are from the main public library collection and are reported on the Public Libraries Survey.

<sup>4</sup>The state library agency in Maryland is an office in the Maryland Department of Education (the Division of Library Development and Services). Except for its Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped outlet (with collections owned by the Library of Congress), it does not have collections or operate a library for the public or for state government personnel.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 11.—Library service transactions in state library agency outlets that serve the general public and/or state government employees, by type of transaction and state: Fiscal year 2000**

State	Library visits	Circulation	Reference transactions	Interlibrary loan/document delivery	
				Provided to	Received from
50 States and DC	2,770,294	3,567,639	1,647,446	617,685	189,565
Alabama	9,082	5,195	12,682	13,049	309
Alaska	71,446	3,430	12,208	1,769	1,771
Arizona	43,166	669	29,358	1,381	968
Arkansas	9,851	11,286	3,575	12,874	396
California	(—)	35,413	88,488	16,440	503
Colorado	703	2,067	1,510	403	0
Connecticut	107,193	1,829	77,611	862	200
Delaware	22,000	2,142	1,000	0	50
District of Columbia <sup>1</sup>	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	34,324	26,183	43,998	19,045	5,794
Georgia	7	74	345	731	21
Hawaii	451,724	632,094	227,760	52	257
Idaho	(—)	22,534	2,349	2,177	4,654
Illinois	(—)	16,964	13,762	7,326	1,927
Indiana	69,547	7,993	75,967	3,408	159
Iowa	52,430	3,652	17,543	9,524	1,326
Kansas	10,000	25,000	25,000	3,000	2,600
Kentucky	8,800	12,000	11,700	2,161	4,604
Louisiana	124,715	30,295	24,693	34,975	15,935
Maine	144,956	222,370	28,000	28,941	19,000
Maryland <sup>2</sup>	0	0	0	0	0
Massachusetts	211	681	1,330	59	50
Michigan	312,252	508,260	56,345	10,907	1,485
Minnesota	2,860	12,066	2,600	247	632
Mississippi	2,979	7,950	36,775	46,538	21,220
Missouri	11,190	814	2,244	396	3,764
Montana	8,125	151,594	3,264	5,610	6,010
Nebraska	9,478	3,300	4,788	333	1,167
Nevada	40,048	10,644	9,946	560	814
New Hampshire	11,750	5,517	15,389	6,624	419

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 11.—Library service transactions in state library agency outlets that serve the general public and/or state government employees, by type of transaction and state: Fiscal year 2000—Continued**

State	Library visits	Circulation	Reference transactions	Interlibrary loan/document delivery	
				Provided to	Received from
New Jersey	45,000	25,542	35,000	4,800	844
New Mexico	29,400	256,548	24,046	1,669	2,544
New York	59,320	64,812	126,214	50,780	2,406
North Carolina	25,328	15,067	19,137	8,926	382
North Dakota	8,540	48,149	4,485	24,607	25,805
Ohio	(—)	52,050	19,631	8,881	2,601
Oklahoma	45,597	21,366	12,668	12,958	1,366
Oregon	(—)	3,856	11,573	2,445	6,172
Pennsylvania	77,051	34,313	75,373	11,600	403
Rhode Island	700	1,037	680	2,068	1,801
South Carolina	22,092	48,433	16,228	25,935	2,977
South Dakota	28,479	38,586	7,970	47,161	13,011
Tennessee	26,280	17,182	150,250	8,351	387
Texas	24,086	10,420	84,245	3,004	1,687
Utah	17,984	605	10,286	14,881	912
Vermont	22,289	117,892	13,502	84,664	2,438
Virginia	133,989	297,304	71,566	10,919	1,973
Washington <sup>3</sup>	370,000	710,751	90,953	34,579	24,971
West Virginia	37,219	35,406	5,591	1,633	103
Wisconsin	8,650	3,500	32,488	25,642	267
Wyoming	5,720	2,804	5,330	2,790	480

— Data not reported. National totals include imputations for missing data, but the estimate is suppressed at the state level.

<sup>1</sup>The District of Columbia Public Library is designated as a state library agency for eligibility for federal funds under the Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) (P.L. 104-208). In this capacity, its Division of Special Services has an outlet that includes the Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped and that also serves residents of state institutions through permanent rotating collections.

The service transactions for this outlet are not requested on the State Library Agencies Survey, the basis for this report.

<sup>2</sup>The state library agency in Maryland is an office in the Maryland Department of Education (the Division of Library Development and Services). Except for its Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped (LBPH) outlet, it does not operate a library for the public or for state government personnel. The LBPH service transactions are not requested on the State Library Agencies Survey, the basis for this report.

<sup>3</sup>Circulation includes circulation from state library agency outlets that serve both state government employees and residents of state correctional institutions or other state institutions.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 12.—Library development transactions of state library agencies, by type of transaction and state:  
Fiscal year 2000**

State	LSTA and state grants*		Continuing education programs	
	Grants monitored	On-site monitoring visits	Number of events	Attendance at events
50 States and DC	9,705	3,063	4,118	97,277
Alabama	197	6	145	2,216
Alaska	143	16	33	730
Arizona	128	41	193	5,576
Arkansas	15	25	20	825
California	450	245	116	3,355
Colorado	45	7	13	492
Connecticut	98	15	50	600
Delaware	38	50	18	212
District of Columbia	0	0	56	906
Florida	260	260	59	2,662
Georgia	57	10	164	3,507
Hawaii	1	0	166	2,353
Idaho	78	243	69	1,080
Illinois	3,268	20	204	2,764
Indiana	264	30	13	1,121
Iowa	20	15	73	1,429
Kansas	106	78	88	2,300
Kentucky	172	120	110	6,234
Louisiana	70	37	67	2,533
Maine	12	12	100	1,500
Maryland	110	21	11	561
Massachusetts	113	163	135	3,252
Michigan	135	7	318	5,801
Minnesota	38	43	80	1,264
Mississippi	73	26	64	1,965
Missouri	432	4	41	1,013
Montana	11	21	61	2,753
Nebraska	167	5	126	1,547
Nevada	22	15	16	305
New Hampshire	0	0	92	592

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 12.—Library development transactions of state library agencies, by type of transaction and state:  
Fiscal year 2000—Continued**

State	LSTA and state grants*		Continuing education programs	
	Grants monitored	On-site monitoring visits	Number of events	Attendance at events
New Jersey	307	28	44	1,090
New Mexico	83	195	30	551
New York	967	155	21	1,312
North Carolina	105	58	82	4,695
North Dakota	117	10	38	932
Ohio	86	228	137	2,473
Oklahoma	36	36	103	1,340
Oregon	217	1	5	75
Pennsylvania	133	2	21	1,994
Rhode Island	66	75	93	1,092
South Carolina	48	45	84	1,108
South Dakota	12	8	41	653
Tennessee	101	91	70	1,802
Texas	118	28	236	3,990
Utah	110	23	33	573
Vermont	48	2	52	1,076
Virginia	219	264	60	3,500
Washington	43	10	22	994
West Virginia	256	257	21	393
Wisconsin	65	12	148	4,603
Wyoming	45	0	76	1,583

\*LSTA—Library Services and Technology Act (P.L. 104-208).

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 13A.—Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2000**

State	Type of position						
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	4,052.6	1,261.8	763.8	2,027.0	31.1	18.8	50.0
Alabama	57.3	21.0	2.0	34.3	36.7	3.5	59.8
Alaska	37.0	17.0	1.0	19.0	45.9	2.7	51.4
Arizona	140.0	37.0	29.0	74.0	26.4	20.7	52.9
Arkansas	56.0	20.0	5.0	31.0	35.7	8.9	55.4
California	255.0	72.5	67.5	115.1	28.4	26.5	45.1
Colorado	38.3	13.3	8.6	16.5	34.6	22.3	43.1
Connecticut	128.0	44.0	25.0	59.0	34.4	19.5	46.1
Delaware	22.0	10.0	6.0	6.0	45.5	27.3	27.3
District of Columbia	9.0	4.0	3.0	2.0	44.4	33.3	22.2
Florida	120.0	32.5	24.5	63.0	27.1	20.4	52.5
Georgia	30.5	10.5	5.0	15.0	34.4	16.4	49.2
Hawaii	88.0	40.0	2.0	46.0	45.5	2.3	52.3
Idaho	46.0	15.0	7.0	24.0	32.6	15.2	52.2
Illinois	116.0	40.0	21.0	55.0	34.5	18.1	47.4
Indiana	71.8	30.8	6.0	35.0	42.9	8.4	48.7
Iowa	33.0	11.0	21.0	1.0	33.3	63.6	3.0
Kansas	27.0	11.0	3.0	13.0	40.7	11.1	48.1
Kentucky	168.5	39.0	36.0	93.5	23.1	21.4	55.5
Louisiana	82.0	33.0	8.0	41.0	40.2	9.8	50.0
Maine	59.0	18.0	1.0	40.0	30.5	1.7	67.8
Maryland	28.0	13.0	0.0	15.0	46.4	0.0	53.6
Massachusetts	33.0	15.0	9.0	9.0	45.5	27.3	27.3
Michigan	105.0	36.0	25.0	44.0	34.3	23.8	41.9
Minnesota	25.5	9.0	0.0	16.5	35.3	0.0	64.7
Mississippi	66.0	20.0	36.0	10.0	30.3	54.5	15.2
Missouri	56.5	18.0	3.0	35.5	31.9	5.3	62.8
Montana	37.8	10.0	20.0	7.8	26.5	53.0	20.5
Nebraska	46.0	16.8	16.3	13.0	36.4	35.3	28.3
Nevada	57.5	13.5	11.0	33.0	23.5	19.1	57.4
New Hampshire	49.0	18.7	0.9	29.3	38.2	1.9	59.9

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 13A.—Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2000**  
**—Continued**

State	Type of position						
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	95.0	33.0	11.0	51.0	34.7	11.6	53.7
New Mexico	66.0	21.5	11.0	33.5	32.6	16.7	50.8
New York	189.0	69.2	11.1	108.7	36.6	5.9	57.5
North Carolina	95.0	31.5	1.0	62.5	33.2	1.1	65.8
North Dakota	29.0	9.0	5.0	15.0	31.0	17.2	51.7
Ohio	128.0	37.0	17.0	74.0	28.9	13.3	57.8
Oklahoma	82.3	34.0	13.0	35.3	41.3	15.8	42.9
Oregon	44.4	14.0	7.6	22.8	31.5	17.2	51.3
Pennsylvania	87.5	33.5	9.0	45.0	38.3	10.3	51.4
Rhode Island	20.0	11.0	1.0	8.0	55.0	5.0	40.0
South Carolina	46.9	23.4	3.8	19.7	50.0	8.0	42.0
South Dakota	33.2	7.0	4.0	22.2	21.1	12.0	66.9
Tennessee	199.0	43.0	20.0	136.0	21.6	10.1	68.3
Texas	212.9	44.0	50.0	118.9	20.7	23.5	55.8
Utah	74.4	15.0	17.7	41.7	20.2	23.8	56.1
Vermont	38.0	12.0	10.0	16.0	31.6	26.3	42.1
Virginia	256.3	32.0	118.8	105.5	12.5	46.3	41.2
Washington	136.2	56.5	34.2	45.5	41.5	25.1	33.4
West Virginia	63.0	15.0	6.0	42.0	23.8	9.5	66.7
Wisconsin	38.7	18.7	3.0	17.0	48.3	7.8	44.0
Wyoming	29.5	12.0	7.0	10.5	40.7	23.7	35.6

\*Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

NOTE: Number of staff are those on the payroll as of October 1, 2000, and unfilled but budgeted positions. Details may not sum to totals due to rounding. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 13B.—Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in state library agencies, by type of activity and state: Fall 2000**

State	Type of activity					Administration	Library development	Library services	Other services
	Total	Administration	Library development	Library services	Other services*				
	Number (full-time equivalents)					Percentage distribution			
50 States and DC	4,052.6	465.6	666.9	2,306.3	613.8	11.5	16.5	56.9	15.1
Alabama	57.3	13.5	8.0	25.0	10.8	23.6	14.0	43.7	18.8
Alaska	37.0	6.0	6.0	22.0	3.0	16.2	16.2	59.5	8.1
Arizona	140.0	14.0	9.0	65.0	52.0	10.0	6.4	46.4	37.1
Arkansas	56.0	10.0	6.0	35.0	5.0	17.9	10.7	62.5	8.9
California	255.0	34.0	36.0	123.5	61.5	13.3	14.1	48.4	24.1
Colorado	38.3	6.8	7.6	20.5	3.5	17.6	19.7	53.5	9.1
Connecticut	128.0	13.0	18.0	58.0	39.0	10.2	14.1	45.3	30.5
Delaware	22.0	4.0	7.5	10.5	0.0	18.2	34.1	47.7	0.0
District of Columbia	9.0	1.0	0.0	8.0	0.0	11.1	0.0	88.9	0.0
Florida	120.0	12.0	19.0	38.5	50.5	10.0	15.8	32.1	42.1
Georgia	30.5	6.0	8.0	16.5	0.0	19.7	26.2	54.1	0.0
Hawaii	88.0	2.0	1.0	79.5	5.5	2.3	1.1	90.3	6.3
Idaho	46.0	9.0	13.0	24.0	0.0	19.6	28.3	52.2	0.0
Illinois	116.0	13.8	18.8	44.8	38.8	11.9	16.2	38.6	33.4
Indiana	71.8	5.0	7.4	59.4	0.0	7.0	10.3	82.7	0.0
Iowa	33.0	4.0	10.0	19.0	0.0	12.1	30.3	57.6	0.0
Kansas	27.0	6.5	2.5	18.0	0.0	24.1	9.3	66.7	0.0
Kentucky	168.5	28.0	48.0	30.5	62.0	16.6	28.5	18.1	36.8
Louisiana	82.0	10.0	8.0	64.0	0.0	12.2	9.8	78.0	0.0
Maine	59.0	6.0	31.0	22.0	0.0	10.2	52.5	37.3	0.0
Maryland	28.0	2.0	8.0	18.0	0.0	7.1	28.6	64.3	0.0
Massachusetts	33.0	6.0	16.5	1.0	9.5	18.2	50.0	3.0	28.8
Michigan	105.0	8.0	7.5	89.5	0.0	7.6	7.1	85.2	0.0
Minnesota	25.5	1.0	6.0	18.0	0.5	3.9	23.5	70.6	2.0
Mississippi	66.0	18.8	11.6	35.6	0.0	28.4	17.6	54.0	0.0
Missouri	56.5	5.0	7.0	44.5	0.0	8.8	12.4	78.8	0.0
Montana	37.8	4.7	7.6	25.5	0.0	12.3	20.1	67.5	0.0
Nebraska	46.0	10.5	5.0	14.5	16.0	22.8	10.9	31.5	34.8
Nevada	57.5	6.0	10.0	15.5	26.0	10.4	17.4	27.0	45.2
New Hampshire	49.0	4.7	4.7	39.6	0.0	9.5	9.5	80.9	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 13B.—Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in state library agencies, by type of activity and state: Fall 2000—Continued**

State	Type of activity					Administration	Library development	Library services	Other services	
	Total	Administration	Library development	Library services	Other services*					
	Number (full-time equivalents)					Percentage distribution				
New Jersey	95.0	12.0	12.0	71.0	0.0	12.6	12.6	74.7	0.0	
New Mexico	66.0	7.0	7.0	52.0	0.0	10.6	10.6	78.8	0.0	
New York	189.0	12.0	21.8	150.5	4.7	6.4	11.5	79.7	2.5	
North Carolina	95.0	9.5	13.0	72.5	0.0	10.0	13.7	76.3	0.0	
North Dakota	29.0	5.0	1.0	23.0	0.0	17.2	3.4	79.3	0.0	
Ohio	128.0	16.0	16.0	86.0	10.0	12.5	12.5	67.2	7.8	
Oklahoma	82.3	15.5	10.0	54.8	2.0	18.8	12.2	66.6	2.4	
Oregon	44.4	5.0	4.3	35.1	0.0	11.3	9.6	79.2	0.0	
Pennsylvania	87.5	13.5	25.0	49.0	0.0	15.4	28.6	56.0	0.0	
Rhode Island	20.0	1.0	7.8	6.3	5.0	5.0	38.8	31.5	24.8	
South Carolina	46.9	9.4	5.6	31.9	0.0	20.0	12.0	68.0	0.0	
South Dakota	33.2	4.9	2.3	26.0	0.0	14.8	6.9	78.3	0.0	
Tennessee	199.0	5.0	103.0	87.0	4.0	2.5	51.8	43.7	2.0	
Texas	212.9	21.0	21.5	99.1	71.3	9.9	10.1	46.6	33.5	
Utah	74.4	5.0	10.5	33.6	25.4	6.7	14.1	45.1	34.1	
Vermont	38.0	5.5	4.5	28.0	0.0	14.5	11.8	73.7	0.0	
Virginia	256.3	6.0	9.0	157.3	84.0	2.3	3.5	61.4	32.8	
Washington	136.2	24.2	15.5	96.5	0.0	17.8	11.4	70.9	0.0	
West Virginia	63.0	11.0	11.0	17.0	24.0	17.5	17.5	27.0	38.1	
Wisconsin	38.7	2.0	9.9	26.8	0.0	5.2	25.6	69.2	0.0	
Wyoming	29.5	4.0	7.8	17.8	0.0	13.6	26.3	60.2	0.0	

\*This includes staff not reported under administration, library development, or library services, such as staff in allied operations.

NOTE: Number of staff are those on the payroll as of October 1, 2000, and unfilled but budgeted positions. Details may not sum to totals due to rounding.

Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 13C.—Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in library development in state library agencies, by type of library served and state: Fall 2000**

State	Library development										
	Total	Public library	School library media center	Academic library	Special library	Other	Public library	School library media center	Academic library	Special library	Other
	Number (full-time equivalents)						Percentage distribution				
50 States and DC	666.9	456.2	27.6	11.6	14.1	157.4	68.4	4.1	1.7	2.1	23.6
Alabama	8.0	8.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Alaska	6.0	1.5	1.5	0.0	0.0	3.0	25.0	25.0	0.0	0.0	50.0
Arizona	9.0	9.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Arkansas	6.0	6.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
California	36.0	24.0	3.0	3.3	2.9	3.0	66.5	8.2	9.0	7.9	8.3
Colorado	7.6	0.5	1.0	0.0	0.0	6.1	6.6	13.2	0.0	0.0	80.1
Connecticut	18.0	14.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.0	77.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	22.2
Delaware	7.5	2.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.0	33.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	66.7
District of Columbia	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	19.0	12.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.0	63.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	36.8
Georgia	8.0	8.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Hawaii	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	13.0	3.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.0	23.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	76.9
Illinois	18.8	1.0	1.8	0.5	0.5	15.0	5.3	9.3	2.7	2.7	80.0
Indiana	7.4	5.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.9	74.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	25.9
Iowa	10.0	10.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Kansas	2.5	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.5	40.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	60.0
Kentucky	48.0	48.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Louisiana	8.0	5.0	0.0	0.0	1.5	1.5	62.5	0.0	0.0	18.8	18.8
Maine	31.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	31.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0
Maryland	8.0	8.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Massachusetts	16.5	14.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.9	88.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	11.2
Michigan	7.5	7.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Minnesota	6.0	4.0	0.5	0.0	0.3	1.3	66.7	8.3	0.0	4.2	20.8
Mississippi	11.6	4.4	0.0	0.0	6.0	1.3	37.6	0.0	0.0	51.6	10.8
Missouri	7.0	7.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Montana	7.6	4.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.1	59.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	40.8
Nebraska	5.0	3.3	0.4	0.2	0.2	1.0	66.0	8.0	3.0	3.0	20.0
Nevada	10.0	3.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.0	30.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	70.0
New Hampshire	4.7	2.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.9	60.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	39.8

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 13C.—Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in library development in state library agencies, by type of library served and state: Fall 2000**

—Continued

State	Library development										
	Total	Public library	School library media center	Academic library	Special library	Other	Public library	School library media center	Academic library	Special library	Other
	Number (full-time equivalents)						Percentage distribution				
New Jersey	12.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.0	16.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	83.3
New Mexico	7.0	6.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	85.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	14.3
New York	21.8	11.2	2.8	2.3	1.0	4.5	51.5	12.7	10.6	4.7	20.5
North Carolina	13.0	13.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
North Dakota	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ohio	16.0	5.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	9.0	31.3	6.3	6.3	0.0	56.3
Oklahoma	10.0	9.5	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.0	95.0	0.0	0.0	5.0	0.0
Oregon	4.3	1.6	0.2	0.1	0.1	2.3	37.6	4.7	2.4	2.4	52.9
Pennsylvania	25.0	11.4	11.9	0.6	1.2	0.0	45.4	47.6	2.4	4.6	0.0
Rhode Island	7.8	4.6	0.2	0.0	0.0	3.0	58.7	2.6	0.0	0.0	38.7
South Carolina	5.6	3.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.9	66.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	33.4
South Dakota	2.3	1.0	1.0	0.1	0.0	0.2	43.5	43.5	4.3	0.0	8.7
Tennessee	103.0	103.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Texas	21.5	15.5	0.0	2.0	0.0	4.0	72.1	0.0	9.3	0.0	18.6
Utah	10.5	7.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.5	66.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	33.3
Vermont	4.5	4.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Virginia	9.0	9.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Washington	15.5	5.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.5	32.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	67.7
West Virginia	11.0	9.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.3	88.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	11.4
Wisconsin	9.9	7.9	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	79.8	20.2	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wyoming	7.8	5.6	0.5	1.6	0.1	0.1	71.6	5.8	20.6	1.3	0.6

NOTE: Number of staff are those on the payroll as of October 1, 2000, and unfilled but budgeted positions. Details may not sum to totals due to rounding.

Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 13D.—Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in library services in state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fall 2000**

State	Library services						
	Total	Public services	Technical services	Other	Public services	Technical services	Other
	Number (full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	2,306.3	1,119.9	592.2	594.2	48.6	25.7	25.8
Alabama	25.0	21.0	4.0	0.0	84.0	16.0	0.0
Alaska	22.0	11.0	5.0	6.0	50.0	22.7	27.3
Arizona	65.0	35.0	23.0	7.0	53.8	35.4	10.8
Arkansas	35.0	18.0	17.0	0.0	51.4	48.6	0.0
California	123.5	65.1	41.5	17.0	52.7	33.6	13.8
Colorado	20.5	8.5	2.5	9.5	41.5	12.2	46.3
Connecticut	58.0	40.0	14.0	4.0	69.0	24.1	6.9
Delaware	10.5	3.0	3.0	4.5	28.6	28.6	42.9
District of Columbia	8.0	8.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	38.5	22.0	10.5	6.0	57.1	27.3	15.6
Georgia	16.5	8.5	6.0	2.0	51.5	36.4	12.1
Hawaii	79.5	78.0	1.0	0.5	98.1	1.3	0.6
Idaho	24.0	10.0	5.0	9.0	41.7	20.8	37.5
Illinois	44.8	18.8	10.0	16.0	41.9	22.3	35.8
Indiana	59.4	42.4	9.0	8.0	71.4	15.2	13.5
Iowa	19.0	14.0	5.0	0.0	73.7	26.3	0.0
Kansas	18.0	14.0	4.0	0.0	77.8	22.2	0.0
Kentucky	30.5	19.5	8.0	3.0	63.9	26.2	9.8
Louisiana	64.0	27.0	12.0	25.0	42.2	18.8	39.1
Maine	22.0	9.0	13.0	0.0	40.9	59.1	0.0
Maryland	18.0	0.0	0.0	18.0	0.0	0.0	100.0
Massachusetts	1.0	0.7	0.3	0.0	70.0	30.0	0.0
Michigan	89.5	37.0	23.0	29.5	41.3	25.7	33.0
Minnesota	18.0	14.5	3.5	0.0	80.6	19.4	0.0
Mississippi	35.6	17.5	18.1	0.0	49.1	50.9	0.0
Missouri	44.5	12.5	2.0	30.0	28.1	4.5	67.4
Montana	25.5	5.2	4.1	16.2	20.4	16.1	63.5
Nebraska	14.5	4.8	4.8	5.0	32.8	32.8	34.5
Nevada	15.5	8.5	6.0	1.0	54.8	38.7	6.5
New Hampshire	39.6	16.9	7.5	15.3	42.6	18.9	38.5

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 13D.—Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in library services in state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fall 2000—Continued**

State	Library services							
	Total	Public services	Technical services	Other	Public services	Technical services	Other	
	Number (full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution			
New Jersey	71.0	34.0	9.0	28.0	47.9	12.7	39.4	
New Mexico	52.0	35.0	17.0	0.0	67.3	32.7	0.0	
New York	150.5	72.0	50.8	27.7	47.8	33.7	18.4	
North Carolina	72.5	27.2	10.0	35.3	37.5	13.8	48.7	
North Dakota	23.0	21.0	2.0	0.0	91.3	8.7	0.0	
Ohio	86.0	29.0	21.0	36.0	33.7	24.4	41.9	
Oklahoma	54.8	45.8	4.0	5.0	83.6	7.3	9.1	
Oregon	35.1	10.0	12.0	13.1	28.5	34.2	37.4	
Pennsylvania	49.0	32.5	16.5	0.0	66.3	33.7	0.0	
Rhode Island	6.3	4.4	0.3	1.6	69.8	4.8	25.4	
South Carolina	31.9	18.8	9.4	3.8	58.8	29.4	11.8	
South Dakota	26.0	12.7	5.3	8.0	48.8	20.4	30.8	
Tennessee	87.0	29.0	27.0	31.0	33.3	31.0	35.6	
Texas	99.1	25.9	7.8	65.5	26.1	7.8	66.1	
Utah	33.6	4.0	3.5	26.1	11.9	10.4	77.6	
Vermont	28.0	21.5	4.5	2.0	76.8	16.1	7.1	
Virginia	157.3	53.5	75.3	28.5	34.0	47.9	18.1	
Washington	96.5	27.5	29.0	40.0	28.5	30.1	41.5	
West Virginia	17.0	5.8	6.0	5.3	33.8	35.3	30.9	
Wisconsin	26.8	12.0	9.8	5.0	44.9	36.4	18.7	
Wyoming	17.8	8.3	9.5	0.0	46.5	53.5	0.0	

NOTE: Number of staff are those on the payroll as of October 1, 2000, and unfilled but budgeted positions. Details may not sum to totals due to rounding.

Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 14A.—Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in administration of LSTA grants in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2000**

State	Administration of LSTA grants <sup>1</sup>							
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS <sup>2</sup>	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff	
	Number (full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution			
50 States and DC	83.7	41.1	24.7	17.9	49.2	29.5	21.4	
Alabama	5.0	2.0	1.0	2.0	40.0	20.0	40.0	
Alaska	0.4	0.4	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Arizona	0.8	0.4	0.0	0.4	53.3	0.0	46.7	
Arkansas	1.5	1.0	0.5	0.0	66.7	33.3	0.0	
California	2.5	2.0	0.0	0.5	80.0	0.0	20.0	
Colorado	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	
Connecticut	2.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0	
Delaware	0.8	0.5	0.3	0.0	59.5	40.5	0.0	
District of Columbia	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Florida	3.9	2.0	0.0	1.9	51.9	0.0	48.1	
Georgia	1.5	0.5	1.0	0.0	33.3	66.7	0.0	
Hawaii	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Idaho	1.8	0.3	0.0	1.5	14.3	0.0	85.7	
Illinois	3.3	2.0	0.4	1.0	59.1	10.6	30.3	
Indiana	1.6	0.6	0.0	1.0	36.3	0.0	63.7	
Iowa	3.0	2.0	1.0	0.0	66.7	33.3	0.0	
Kansas	1.0	0.5	0.3	0.3	50.0	25.0	25.0	
Kentucky	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	
Louisiana	2.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	50.0	25.0	25.0	
Maine	1.0	0.5	0.0	0.5	50.0	0.0	50.0	
Maryland	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Massachusetts	1.7	0.6	0.9	0.3	33.3	51.5	15.2	
Michigan	4.5	0.0	3.0	1.5	0.0	66.7	33.3	
Minnesota	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Mississippi	1.9	0.5	1.4	0.0	26.6	73.4	0.0	
Missouri	1.1	0.8	0.0	0.3	76.2	0.0	23.8	
Montana	1.1	0.9	0.3	0.0	77.3	22.7	0.0	
Nebraska	0.7	0.1	0.7	0.0	7.1	92.9	0.0	
Nevada	1.3	1.1	0.0	0.2	84.6	0.0	15.4	
New Hampshire	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 14A.—Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in administration of LSTA grants in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2000—Continued**

State	Administration of LSTA grants <sup>1</sup>						
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS <sup>2</sup>	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	2.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	50.0	25.0	25.0
New Mexico	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
New York	1.4	0.9	0.5	0.0	66.7	33.3	0.0
North Carolina	1.4	1.0	0.0	0.4	71.4	0.0	28.6
North Dakota	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Ohio	6.0	3.0	2.0	1.0	50.0	33.3	16.7
Oklahoma	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Oregon	1.1	0.8	0.0	0.3	76.4	0.0	23.6
Pennsylvania	2.0	1.0	0.0	1.0	50.0	0.0	50.0
Rhode Island	0.8	0.6	0.0	0.2	75.0	0.0	25.0
South Carolina	0.8	0.5	0.2	0.1	63.2	30.3	6.6
South Dakota	0.8	0.3	0.3	0.3	37.5	31.3	31.3
Tennessee	1.2	1.2	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Texas	4.0	2.0	2.0	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0
Utah	1.4	0.9	0.4	0.1	66.7	25.9	7.4
Vermont	1.0	0.5	0.5	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0
Virginia	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Washington	2.0	0.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	49.5	50.5
West Virginia	3.0	0.0	2.0	1.0	0.0	66.7	33.3
Wisconsin	1.2	0.6	0.1	0.5	52.2	4.3	43.5
Wyoming	0.9	0.7	0.3	0.0	72.2	27.8	0.0

<sup>1</sup>LSTA—Library Services and Technology Act (P.L. 104-208).

<sup>2</sup>Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

NOTE: Number of staff are those on the payroll as of October 1, 2000, and unfilled but budgeted positions. Details may not sum to totals due to rounding. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 14B.—Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in administration of state aid in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2000**

State	Administration of state aid							
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff	
	Number (full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution			
50 States and DC	62.1	27.8	18.1	16.1	44.8	29.2	26.0	
Alabama	4.0	2.0	1.0	1.0	50.0	25.0	25.0	
Alaska	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Arizona	0.5	0.3	0.0	0.3	51.0	0.0	49.0	
Arkansas	0.5	0.0	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	
California	4.0	1.0	0.0	3.0	25.0	0.0	75.0	
Colorado	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.1	50.0	0.0	50.0	
Connecticut	2.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0	
Delaware	0.7	0.4	0.3	0.0	51.5	48.5	0.0	
District of Columbia	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Florida	1.5	0.9	0.0	0.7	56.7	0.0	43.3	
Georgia	1.4	0.1	0.8	0.5	9.4	54.3	36.2	
Hawaii	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Idaho	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	
Illinois	8.8	4.0	2.0	2.8	45.7	22.9	31.4	
Indiana	0.9	0.8	0.0	0.1	88.2	0.0	11.8	
Iowa	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Kansas	0.8	0.3	0.3	0.3	33.3	33.3	33.3	
Kentucky	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	
Louisiana	1.0	0.6	0.2	0.2	60.0	20.0	20.0	
Maine	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.1	50.0	0.0	50.0	
Maryland	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Massachusetts	1.5	1.0	0.0	0.5	66.7	0.0	33.3	
Michigan	2.0	0.0	1.5	0.5	0.0	75.0	25.0	
Minnesota	1.5	1.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Mississippi	1.9	0.5	1.4	0.0	26.7	73.3	0.0	
Missouri	0.5	0.3	0.0	0.3	50.0	0.0	50.0	
Montana	0.4	0.2	0.3	0.0	37.5	62.5	0.0	
Nebraska	0.3	0.3	0.1	0.0	83.3	16.7	0.0	
Nevada	0.3	0.1	0.0	0.2	33.3	0.0	66.7	
New Hampshire	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 14B.—Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in administration of state aid in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2000—Continued**

State	Administration of state aid						
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	2.5	1.0	0.5	1.0	40.0	20.0	40.0
New Mexico	2.7	2.3	0.0	0.3	87.6	0.0	12.4
New York	4.7	1.9	2.8	0.0	40.1	59.9	0.0
North Carolina	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.1	83.3	0.0	16.7
North Dakota	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Ohio	0.5	0.3	0.0	0.3	50.0	0.0	50.0
Oklahoma	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Oregon	0.3	0.2	0.0	0.1	67.7	0.0	32.3
Pennsylvania	1.8	0.0	0.8	1.0	0.0	44.4	55.6
Rhode Island	0.6	0.4	0.0	0.2	66.7	0.0	33.3
South Carolina	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.0	73.7	26.3	0.0
South Dakota	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	1.8	1.3	0.0	0.5	71.4	0.0	28.6
Texas	2.0	1.0	0.0	1.0	50.0	0.0	50.0
Utah	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.0	60.0	40.0	0.0
Vermont	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Virginia	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Washington	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
West Virginia	3.0	0.0	2.0	1.0	0.0	66.7	33.3
Wisconsin	1.0	0.1	0.7	0.3	10.0	65.0	25.0
Wyoming	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

\*Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

NOTE: Number of staff are those on the payroll as of October 1, 2000, and unfilled but budgeted positions. Details may not sum to totals due to rounding.

Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 14C.—Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in automation/electronic network development/telecommunications in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2000**

State	Automation/electronic network development/telecommunications						
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	247.2	102.3	79.1	65.8	41.4	32.0	26.6
Alabama	3.5	0.0	0.0	3.5	0.0	0.0	100.0
Alaska	5.0	2.0	1.0	2.0	40.0	20.0	40.0
Arizona	6.2	1.1	2.0	3.1	18.0	32.5	49.5
Arkansas	3.0	2.0	1.0	0.0	66.7	33.3	0.0
California	9.0	3.0	5.0	1.0	33.3	55.6	11.1
Colorado	3.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	33.3	33.3	33.3
Connecticut	4.0	3.0	0.0	1.0	75.0	0.0	25.0
Delaware	4.3	2.3	2.0	0.0	53.5	46.5	0.0
District of Columbia	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	5.4	1.9	1.5	2.0	34.6	28.0	37.4
Georgia	5.4	1.9	3.0	0.5	34.9	55.8	9.3
Hawaii	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	0.7	0.3	0.0	0.4	38.5	0.0	61.5
Illinois	13.7	5.7	3.0	5.0	41.4	22.0	36.6
Indiana	3.0	0.0	1.0	2.0	0.0	33.3	66.7
Iowa	3.3	2.3	1.0	0.0	69.2	30.8	0.0
Kansas	3.5	2.0	0.0	1.5	57.1	0.0	42.9
Kentucky	10.0	0.0	4.0	6.0	0.0	40.0	60.0
Louisiana	6.7	3.7	1.0	2.0	55.2	14.9	29.9
Maine	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Maryland	1.5	1.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Massachusetts	3.1	2.4	0.8	0.0	75.8	24.2	0.0
Michigan	13.0	1.0	9.0	3.0	7.7	69.2	23.1
Minnesota	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Mississippi	6.5	0.5	6.0	0.0	7.7	92.3	0.0
Missouri	2.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Montana	4.8	2.5	2.3	0.0	52.6	47.4	0.0
Nebraska	5.0	1.0	4.0	0.0	20.0	80.0	0.0
Nevada	2.5	0.0	2.0	0.5	0.0	80.0	20.0
New Hampshire	9.4	2.8	0.0	6.6	29.8	0.0	70.2

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 14C.—Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in automation/electronic network development/telecommunications in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2000—Continued**

State	Automation/electronic network development/telecommunications						
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	7.0	2.0	4.0	1.0	28.6	57.1	14.3
New Mexico	7.0	2.0	5.0	0.0	28.6	71.4	0.0
New York	2.6	2.6	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
North Carolina	7.0	6.0	0.0	1.0	85.7	0.0	14.3
North Dakota	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Ohio	6.0	2.0	4.0	0.0	33.3	66.7	0.0
Oklahoma	5.0	2.0	1.0	2.0	40.0	20.0	40.0
Oregon	4.9	3.0	1.9	0.0	61.0	39.0	0.0
Pennsylvania	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Rhode Island	2.5	1.5	0.0	1.0	60.0	0.0	40.0
South Carolina	5.6	4.6	0.0	0.9	83.1	0.0	16.9
South Dakota	0.6	0.4	0.2	0.0	66.7	33.3	0.0
Tennessee	12.2	4.7	4.0	3.5	38.5	32.8	28.7
Texas	7.0	7.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Utah	4.1	2.6	0.5	1.0	63.0	12.3	24.7
Vermont	2.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0
Virginia	2.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Washington	6.0	3.0	3.0	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0
West Virginia	13.0	1.0	0.0	12.0	7.7	0.0	92.3
Wisconsin	6.3	4.0	1.0	1.3	64.0	16.0	20.0
Wyoming	6.0	3.0	2.0	1.0	50.0	33.3	16.7

\*Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

NOTE: Number of staff are those on the payroll as of October 1, 2000, and unfilled but budgeted positions. Details may not sum to totals due to rounding.

Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 14D.—Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in blind and physically handicapped services in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2000**

State	Blind and physically handicapped services						
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	530.4	93.8	49.5	387.1	17.7	9.3	73.0
Alabama	9.0	3.0	0.0	6.0	33.3	0.0	66.7
Alaska	2.1	0.1	0.0	2.0	4.8	0.0	95.2
Arizona	26.0	10.0	4.0	12.0	38.5	15.4	46.2
Arkansas	9.0	2.0	1.0	6.0	22.2	11.1	66.7
California	26.0	4.0	0.0	22.0	15.4	0.0	84.6
Colorado	11.5	2.0	1.0	8.5	17.4	8.7	73.9
Connecticut	11.0	2.0	0.0	9.0	18.2	0.0	81.8
Delaware	4.0	1.0	1.0	2.0	25.0	25.0	50.0
District of Columbia	1.3	0.3	1.0	0.0	20.0	80.0	0.0
Florida	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Georgia	6.1	1.1	0.0	5.0	18.4	0.0	81.6
Hawaii	12.0	2.0	0.0	10.0	16.7	0.0	83.3
Idaho	9.0	1.0	0.0	8.0	11.1	0.0	88.9
Illinois	12.9	3.4	1.5	8.0	26.4	11.6	62.0
Indiana	12.0	1.0	1.0	10.0	8.3	8.3	83.3
Iowa	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Kansas	5.0	1.0	0.0	4.0	20.0	0.0	80.0
Kentucky	13.0	4.0	2.0	7.0	30.8	15.4	53.8
Louisiana	14.0	4.0	1.0	9.0	28.6	7.1	64.3
Maine	6.0	0.5	0.0	5.5	8.3	0.0	91.7
Maryland	18.0	6.0	0.0	12.0	33.3	0.0	66.7
Massachusetts	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Michigan	11.0	1.0	3.0	7.0	9.1	27.3	63.6
Minnesota	13.5	2.0	0.0	11.5	14.8	0.0	85.2
Mississippi	7.5	1.5	6.0	0.0	20.0	80.0	0.0
Missouri	30.0	4.0	1.0	25.0	13.3	3.3	83.3
Montana	6.0	0.0	2.0	4.0	0.0	33.3	66.7
Nebraska	12.0	1.0	3.5	7.5	8.3	29.2	62.5
Nevada	5.5	1.0	0.0	4.5	18.2	0.0	81.8
New Hampshire	4.5	0.9	0.0	3.6	20.7	0.0	79.3

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 14D.—Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in blind and physically handicapped services in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2000—Continued**

State	Blind and physically handicapped services						
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	28.0	4.0	4.0	20.0	14.3	14.3	71.4
New Mexico	8.0	1.0	0.0	7.0	12.5	0.0	87.5
New York	16.6	3.7	0.0	12.9	22.1	0.0	77.9
North Carolina	35.3	2.0	1.0	32.3	5.7	2.8	91.5
North Dakota	5.0	1.0	1.0	3.0	20.0	20.0	60.0
Ohio	4.0	1.0	0.0	3.0	25.0	0.0	75.0
Oklahoma	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oregon	10.3	1.3	0.0	9.0	12.6	0.0	87.4
Pennsylvania	0.3	0.2	0.0	0.1	66.7	0.0	33.3
Rhode Island	4.4	2.4	0.0	2.0	54.9	0.0	45.1
South Carolina	9.4	2.8	0.0	6.6	30.0	0.0	70.0
South Dakota	8.0	0.0	1.5	6.5	0.0	18.8	81.3
Tennessee	15.0	3.0	0.0	12.0	20.0	0.0	80.0
Texas	53.0	7.5	9.0	36.5	14.2	17.0	68.9
Utah	26.1	3.0	2.0	21.1	11.5	7.7	80.8
Vermont	2.5	0.5	1.0	1.0	20.0	40.0	40.0
Virginia	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Washington	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
West Virginia	6.5	0.5	1.0	5.0	7.7	15.4	76.9
Wisconsin	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wyoming	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.0	100.0

\*Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

NOTE: Number of staff are those on the payroll as of October 1, 2000, and unfilled but budgeted positions. Details may not sum to totals due to rounding.

Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 14E.—Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in children's/young adult services in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2000**

State	Children's/young adult services						
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	56.1	37.6	4.1	14.4	67.0	7.4	25.6
Alabama	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Alaska	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Arizona	0.8	0.5	0.0	0.3	67.5	0.0	32.5
Arkansas	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
California	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Colorado	1.3	1.0	0.0	0.3	76.9	0.0	23.1
Connecticut	2.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Delaware	0.6	0.1	0.5	0.0	16.7	83.3	0.0
District of Columbia	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	1.0	0.8	0.0	0.3	75.0	0.0	25.0
Georgia	1.4	1.1	0.0	0.3	81.9	0.0	18.1
Hawaii	7.0	5.0	0.0	2.0	71.4	0.0	28.6
Idaho	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0
Illinois	0.9	0.4	0.0	0.5	44.4	0.0	55.6
Indiana	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Iowa	0.8	0.8	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Kansas	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Kentucky	4.0	2.0	1.0	1.0	50.0	25.0	25.0
Louisiana	1.3	1.0	0.0	0.3	80.0	0.0	20.0
Maine	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maryland	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Massachusetts	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Michigan	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Minnesota	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Mississippi	0.8	0.8	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Missouri	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Montana	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Nebraska	1.0	0.8	0.3	0.0	75.0	25.0	0.0
Nevada	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
New Hampshire	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 14E.—Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in children's/young adult services in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2000—Continued**

State	Children's/young adult services						
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
New Mexico	1.3	1.0	0.0	0.3	75.2	0.0	24.8
New York	1.3	0.9	0.4	0.0	71.2	28.8	0.0
North Carolina	1.2	1.0	0.0	0.2	83.3	0.0	16.7
North Dakota	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ohio	1.5	1.3	0.0	0.3	83.3	0.0	16.7
Oklahoma	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Oregon	0.9	0.8	0.0	0.2	83.3	0.0	16.7
Pennsylvania	2.7	0.5	2.0	0.2	18.5	74.1	7.4
Rhode Island	1.3	1.1	0.0	0.2	84.6	0.0	15.4
South Carolina	0.9	0.9	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
South Dakota	0.6	0.6	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	6.7	0.7	0.0	6.0	10.4	0.0	89.6
Texas	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Utah	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Vermont	2.0	1.0	0.0	1.0	50.0	0.0	50.0
Virginia	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Washington	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
West Virginia	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Wisconsin	1.2	0.9	0.0	0.3	78.3	0.0	21.7
Wyoming	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0

\*Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

NOTE: Number of staff are those on the payroll as of October 1, 2000, and unfilled but budgeted positions. Details may not sum to totals due to rounding.

Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 14F.—Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in institutional library services in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2000**

State	Institutional library services <sup>1</sup>						
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS <sup>2</sup>	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	59.1	29.4	3.3	26.4	49.8	5.6	44.6
Alabama	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Alaska	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Arizona	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Arkansas	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
California	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Colorado	6.0	4.5	1.0	0.5	75.0	16.7	8.3
Connecticut	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Delaware	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
District of Columbia	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Georgia	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Hawaii	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Illinois	0.3	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Indiana	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Iowa	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Kansas	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Kentucky	13.0	4.0	2.0	7.0	30.8	15.4	53.8
Louisiana	0.7	0.5	0.0	0.2	76.9	0.0	23.1
Maine	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Maryland	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Massachusetts	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Michigan	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Minnesota	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Mississippi	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Missouri	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Montana	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Nebraska	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.0	66.7	33.3	0.0
Nevada	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New Hampshire	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 14F.—Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in institutional library services in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2000—Continued**

State	Institutional library services <sup>1</sup>						
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS <sup>2</sup>	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New Mexico	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New York	1.1	1.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
North Carolina	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
North Dakota	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Ohio	0.7	0.5	0.0	0.2	76.9	0.0	23.1
Oklahoma	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Oregon	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pennsylvania	1.2	0.7	0.0	0.5	60.9	0.0	39.1
Rhode Island	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
South Carolina	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
South Dakota	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Texas	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Utah	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Vermont	1.5	0.5	0.0	1.0	33.3	0.0	66.7
Virginia	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Washington	29.5	13.0	0.0	16.5	44.1	0.0	55.9
West Virginia	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Wisconsin	1.9	1.5	0.0	0.4	78.9	0.0	21.1
Wyoming	0.3	0.1	0.0	0.2	20.0	0.0	80.0

<sup>1</sup>Institutional library services include providing books, other library materials, and access to other information resources as well as other library services to residents of prisons, reformatories, and other correctional institutions; patients or residents of residential training schools, hospitals, and nursing homes; and other general or special institutions operated or substantially supported by the state.

<sup>2</sup>Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

NOTE: Number of staff are those on the payroll as of October 1, 2000, and unfilled but budgeted positions. Details may not sum to totals due to rounding. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 14G.—Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in library statistics in state library agencies, by type of position and state:**

**Fall 2000**

State	Library statistics						
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	44.5	25.3	6.0	13.2	56.9	13.5	29.6
Alabama	2.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Alaska	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Arizona	0.5	0.3	0.0	0.3	51.9	0.0	48.1
Arkansas	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
California	1.5	0.5	0.0	1.0	33.3	0.0	66.7
Colorado	2.5	1.8	0.0	0.8	70.0	0.0	30.0
Connecticut	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Delaware	1.2	0.5	0.5	0.2	40.7	43.1	16.3
District of Columbia	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	1.0	0.5	0.0	0.5	50.0	0.0	50.0
Georgia	1.1	0.4	0.3	0.5	33.6	22.1	44.2
Hawaii	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.1	66.7	0.0	33.3
Illinois	0.8	0.8	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Indiana	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Iowa	0.5	0.3	0.0	0.2	60.0	0.0	40.0
Kansas	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Kentucky	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Louisiana	1.0	0.7	0.2	0.2	65.0	20.0	15.0
Maine	1.3	0.3	0.0	1.0	20.0	0.0	80.0
Maryland	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Massachusetts	2.3	1.3	0.5	0.5	55.6	22.2	22.2
Michigan	2.0	0.0	1.5	0.5	0.0	75.0	25.0
Minnesota	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Mississippi	0.4	0.4	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Missouri	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Montana	0.8	0.0	0.8	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Nebraska	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Nevada	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
New Hampshire	0.9	0.5	0.0	0.5	50.0	0.0	50.0

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 14G.—Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in library statistics in state library agencies, by type of position and state:**

**Fall 2000—Continued**

State	Library statistics						
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	2.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	50.0	25.0	25.0
New Mexico	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
New York	0.9	0.2	0.7	0.0	24.7	75.3	0.0
North Carolina	0.5	0.3	0.0	0.3	50.0	0.0	50.0
North Dakota	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0
Ohio	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0
Oklahoma	2.5	2.0	0.5	0.0	80.0	20.0	0.0
Oregon	1.2	0.8	0.0	0.4	65.2	0.0	34.8
Pennsylvania	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Rhode Island	1.3	0.6	0.0	0.7	46.2	0.0	53.8
South Carolina	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
South Dakota	0.3	0.2	0.0	0.1	66.7	0.0	33.3
Tennessee	2.8	0.0	0.0	2.8	0.0	0.0	100.0
Texas	2.0	1.0	0.0	1.0	50.0	0.0	50.0
Utah	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Vermont	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Virginia	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Washington	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
West Virginia	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Wisconsin	0.3	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Wyoming	0.3	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.0	60.0	40.0

\*Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

NOTE: Number of staff are those on the payroll as of October 1, 2000, and unfilled but budgeted positions. Details may not sum to totals due to rounding.

Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 14H.—Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in literacy program support in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2000**

State	Literacy program support							
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff	
	Number (full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution			
50 States and DC	34.8	11.2	15.3	8.4	32.1	43.9	24.0	
Alabama	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Alaska	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Arizona	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Arkansas	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
California	2.5	0.0	2.0	0.5	0.0	80.0	20.0	
Colorado	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Connecticut	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Delaware	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
District of Columbia	1.3	0.3	1.0	0.0	20.0	80.0	0.0	
Florida	0.3	0.2	0.0	0.1	66.7	0.0	33.3	
Georgia	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Hawaii	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	
Idaho	1.5	0.0	1.0	0.5	0.0	66.7	33.3	
Illinois	9.8	1.0	6.0	2.8	10.3	61.5	28.2	
Indiana	2.0	1.0	0.0	1.0	50.0	0.0	50.0	
Iowa	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Kansas	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	
Kentucky	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Louisiana	0.4	0.2	0.0	0.2	57.1	0.0	42.9	
Maine	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Maryland	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Massachusetts	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Michigan	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Minnesota	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Mississippi	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Missouri	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
Montana	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Nebraska	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0	
Nevada	2.0	0.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	50.0	50.0	
New Hampshire	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 14H.—Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in literacy program support in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2000—Continued**

State	Literacy program support						
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
New Mexico	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
New York	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.0	71.9	28.1	0.0
North Carolina	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
North Dakota	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ohio	0.6	0.3	0.0	0.4	41.7	0.0	58.3
Oklahoma	2.0	0.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	50.0	50.0
Oregon	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Pennsylvania	2.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0
Rhode Island	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
South Carolina	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
South Dakota	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Tennessee	1.3	0.3	0.0	1.0	23.1	0.0	76.9
Texas	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Utah	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Vermont	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Virginia	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Washington	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
West Virginia	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Wisconsin	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Wyoming	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0

\*Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

NOTE: Number of staff are those on the payroll as of October 1, 2000, and unfilled but budgeted positions. Details may not sum to totals due to rounding.

Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 14I.—Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in marketing/communications in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2000**

State	Marketing/communications						
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	55.2	12.1	31.2	12.0	21.8	56.5	21.6
Alabama	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Alaska	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Arizona	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Arkansas	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
California	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Colorado	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Connecticut	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Delaware	1.0	0.5	0.5	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0
District of Columbia	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0
Florida	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Georgia	1.1	0.1	1.0	0.0	11.5	88.5	0.0
Hawaii	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Idaho	0.8	0.0	0.5	0.3	0.0	66.7	33.3
Illinois	2.0	0.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	50.0	50.0
Indiana	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Iowa	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Kansas	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Kentucky	2.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0
Louisiana	1.2	0.0	1.0	0.2	0.0	83.3	16.7
Maine	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maryland	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Massachusetts	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Michigan	2.0	0.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	50.0	50.0
Minnesota	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Mississippi	3.1	0.4	2.8	0.0	11.9	88.1	0.0
Missouri	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Montana	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Nebraska	2.0	0.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Nevada	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New Hampshire	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 14I.—Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in marketing/communications in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2000—Continued**

State	Marketing/communications						
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
New Mexico	2.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0
New York	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
North Carolina	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
North Dakota	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ohio	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oklahoma	5.5	0.0	4.0	1.5	0.0	72.7	27.3
Oregon	2.2	1.4	0.4	0.5	61.4	15.9	22.7
Pennsylvania	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Rhode Island	1.0	0.5	0.0	0.5	50.0	0.0	50.0
South Carolina	0.9	0.9	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
South Dakota	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	1.4	1.3	0.1	0.0	92.9	7.1	0.0
Texas	3.0	0.0	3.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Utah	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Vermont	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Virginia	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Washington	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
West Virginia	8.0	0.0	1.0	7.0	0.0	12.5	87.5
Wisconsin	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wyoming	1.9	0.0	1.9	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0

\*Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

NOTE: Number of staff are those on the payroll as of October 1, 2000, and unfilled but budgeted positions. Details may not sum to totals due to rounding.

Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 15A.—Total paid employees in state library agencies, by employment status, gender, and state: Fall 2000**

State	Total paid employees								
	Total			Full-time			Part-time		
	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women
Number (headcount)									
50 States and DC	3,895	1,169	2,726	3,614	1,099	2,515	281	70	211
Alabama	53	13	40	52	13	39	1	0	1
Alaska	37	11	26	37	11	26	0	0	0
Arizona	124	34	90	118	34	84	6	0	6
Arkansas	50	12	38	49	12	37	1	0	1
California	224	70	154	201	67	134	23	3	20
Colorado	38	14	24	33	12	21	5	2	3
Connecticut	118	50	68	105	45	60	13	5	8
Delaware	20	5	15	18	4	14	2	1	1
District of Columbia	8	1	7	8	1	7	0	0	0
Florida	115	42	73	111	42	69	4	0	4
Georgia	26	7	19	25	7	18	1	0	1
Hawaii	88	19	69	74	17	57	14	2	12
Idaho	42	8	34	41	8	33	1	0	1
Illinois	117	27	90	113	26	87	4	1	3
Indiana	73	20	53	69	19	50	4	1	3
Iowa	33	4	29	33	4	29	0	0	0
Kansas	27	7	20	27	7	20	0	0	0
Kentucky	151	42	109	150	42	108	1	0	1
Louisiana	78	23	55	78	23	55	0	0	0
Maine	59	12	47	57	12	45	2	0	2
Maryland	28	4	24	28	4	24	0	0	0
Massachusetts	33	10	23	31	10	21	2	0	2
Michigan	101	28	73	101	28	73	0	0	0
Minnesota	25	5	20	24	4	20	1	1	0
Mississippi	60	14	46	60	14	46	0	0	0
Missouri	49	14	35	46	13	33	3	1	2
Montana	38	14	24	37	14	23	1	0	1
Nebraska	46	11	35	41	11	30	5	0	5
Nevada	50	12	38	44	11	33	6	1	5
New Hampshire	54	15	39	49	14	35	5	1	4

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 15A.—Total paid employees in state library agencies, by employment status, gender, and state: Fall 2000—Continued**

State	Total paid employees								
	Total			Full-time			Part-time		
	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women
Number (headcount)									
New Jersey	95	32	63	95	32	63	0	0	0
New Mexico	64	23	41	57	22	35	7	1	6
New York	189	51	138	173	49	124	16	2	14
North Carolina	93	29	64	87	29	58	6	0	6
North Dakota	25	4	21	25	4	21	0	0	0
Ohio	128	44	84	124	44	80	4	0	4
Oklahoma	74	20	54	72	19	53	2	1	1
Oregon	42	15	27	38	15	23	4	0	4
Pennsylvania	90	29	61	78	26	52	12	3	9
Rhode Island	20	5	15	20	5	15	0	0	0
South Carolina	46	13	33	46	13	33	0	0	0
South Dakota	30	5	25	28	5	23	2	0	2
Tennessee	188	40	148	188	40	148	0	0	0
Texas	206	89	117	175	72	103	31	17	14
Utah	79	38	41	66	33	33	13	5	8
Vermont	39	13	26	37	12	25	2	1	1
Virginia	272	102	170	209	83	126	63	19	44
Washington	119	25	94	114	23	91	5	2	3
West Virginia	63	25	38	61	25	36	2	0	2
Wisconsin	38	12	26	32	12	20	6	0	6
Wyoming	30	7	23	29	7	22	1	0	1

NOTE: Number of staff are those on the payroll as of October 1, 2000, and unfilled but budgeted positions. Details may not sum to totals due to rounding.

Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 15B.—Librarians with ALA-MLS employed in state library agencies, by employment status, gender, and state: Fall 2000**

State	Librarians with ALA-MLS*								
	Total			Full-time			Part-time		
	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women
Number (headcount)									
50 States and DC	1,181	313	868	1,129	309	820	52	4	48
Alabama	21	8	13	21	8	13	0	0	0
Alaska	17	5	12	17	5	12	0	0	0
Arizona	33	6	27	33	6	27	0	0	0
Arkansas	18	3	15	18	3	15	0	0	0
California	63	22	41	54	21	33	9	1	8
Colorado	14	4	10	11	3	8	3	1	2
Connecticut	39	12	27	38	12	26	1	0	1
Delaware	6	1	5	6	1	5	0	0	0
District of Columbia	3	0	3	3	0	3	0	0	0
Florida	33	5	28	31	5	26	2	0	2
Georgia	11	4	7	10	4	6	1	0	1
Hawaii	40	10	30	32	10	22	8	0	8
Idaho	14	5	9	14	5	9	0	0	0
Illinois	40	11	29	40	11	29	0	0	0
Indiana	33	11	22	29	10	19	4	1	3
Iowa	11	3	8	11	3	8	0	0	0
Kansas	11	7	4	11	7	4	0	0	0
Kentucky	30	6	24	30	6	24	0	0	0
Louisiana	32	8	24	32	8	24	0	0	0
Maine	18	4	14	17	4	13	1	0	1
Maryland	13	3	10	13	3	10	0	0	0
Massachusetts	15	5	10	15	5	10	0	0	0
Michigan	32	10	22	32	10	22	0	0	0
Minnesota	9	2	7	9	2	7	0	0	0
Mississippi	17	4	13	17	4	13	0	0	0
Missouri	18	4	14	18	4	14	0	0	0
Montana	10	4	6	10	4	6	0	0	0
Nebraska	15	3	12	14	3	11	1	0	1
Nevada	13	1	12	12	1	11	1	0	1
New Hampshire	21	6	15	21	6	15	0	0	0

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 15B.—Librarians with ALA-MLS employed in state library agencies, by employment status, gender, and state: Fall 2000—Continued**

State	Librarians with ALA-MLS*								
	Total			Full-time			Part-time		
	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women
Number (headcount)									
New Jersey	33	9	24	33	9	24	0	0	0
New Mexico	23	7	16	20	6	14	3	1	2
New York	61	10	51	54	10	44	7	0	7
North Carolina	30	7	23	29	7	22	1	0	1
North Dakota	6	1	5	6	1	5	0	0	0
Ohio	34	14	20	34	14	20	0	0	0
Oklahoma	31	3	28	31	3	28	0	0	0
Oregon	11	6	5	11	6	5	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	31	9	22	30	9	21	1	0	1
Rhode Island	11	3	8	11	3	8	0	0	0
South Carolina	24	4	20	24	4	20	0	0	0
South Dakota	5	2	3	5	2	3	0	0	0
Tennessee	39	11	28	39	11	28	0	0	0
Texas	43	7	36	41	7	34	2	0	2
Utah	15	8	7	15	8	7	0	0	0
Vermont	12	3	9	11	3	8	1	0	1
Virginia	32	13	19	32	13	19	0	0	0
Washington	42	9	33	41	9	32	1	0	1
West Virginia	15	3	12	15	3	12	0	0	0
Wisconsin	21	4	17	16	4	12	5	0	5
Wyoming	12	3	9	12	3	9	0	0	0

\*Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

NOTE: Number of staff are those on the payroll as of October 1, 2000, and unfilled but budgeted positions. Details may not sum to totals due to rounding.

Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 15C.—Other professionals employed in state library agencies, by employment status, gender, and state: Fall 2000**

State	Other professionals								
	Total			Full-time			Part-time		
	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women
Number (headcount)									
50 States and DC	731	303	428	695	291	404	36	12	24
Alabama	2	1	1	2	1	1	0	0	0
Alaska	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
Arizona	28	12	16	27	12	15	1	0	1
Arkansas	3	2	1	3	2	1	0	0	0
California	47	18	29	45	18	27	2	0	2
Colorado	9	5	4	8	5	3	1	0	1
Connecticut	25	9	16	24	9	15	1	0	1
Delaware	6	2	4	6	2	4	0	0	0
District of Columbia	3	0	3	3	0	3	0	0	0
Florida	26	13	13	24	13	11	2	0	2
Georgia	5	3	2	5	3	2	0	0	0
Hawaii	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0
Idaho	7	1	6	7	1	6	0	0	0
Illinois	21	4	17	21	4	17	0	0	0
Indiana	6	2	4	6	2	4	0	0	0
Iowa	21	0	21	21	0	21	0	0	0
Kansas	3	0	3	3	0	3	0	0	0
Kentucky	44	18	26	44	18	26	0	0	0
Louisiana	5	2	3	5	2	3	0	0	0
Maine	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
Maryland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Massachusetts	8	4	4	8	4	4	0	0	0
Michigan	25	11	14	25	11	14	0	0	0
Minnesota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mississippi	34	9	25	34	9	25	0	0	0
Missouri	3	0	3	2	0	2	1	0	1
Montana	20	9	11	20	9	11	0	0	0
Nebraska	17	3	14	15	3	12	2	0	2
Nevada	9	5	4	9	5	4	0	0	0
New Hampshire	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 15C.—Other professionals employed in state library agencies, by employment status, gender, and state: Fall 2000—Continued**

State	Other professionals								
	Total			Full-time			Part-time		
	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women
Number (headcount)									
New Jersey	11	6	5	11	6	5	0	0	0
New Mexico	7	5	2	7	5	2	0	0	0
New York	12	1	11	11	1	10	1	0	1
North Carolina	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
North Dakota	5	1	4	5	1	4	0	0	0
Ohio	17	10	7	17	10	7	0	0	0
Oklahoma	13	11	2	13	11	2	0	0	0
Oregon	8	3	5	7	3	4	1	0	1
Pennsylvania	8	2	6	8	2	6	0	0	0
Rhode Island	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
South Carolina	2	0	2	2	0	2	0	0	0
South Dakota	4	2	2	4	2	2	0	0	0
Tennessee	18	8	10	18	8	10	0	0	0
Texas	45	24	21	44	24	20	1	0	1
Utah	19	16	3	14	13	1	5	3	2
Vermont	10	4	6	10	4	6	0	0	0
Virginia	123	62	61	106	53	53	17	9	8
Washington	30	8	22	29	8	21	1	0	1
West Virginia	6	2	4	6	2	4	0	0	0
Wisconsin	3	3	0	3	3	0	0	0	0
Wyoming	7	1	6	7	1	6	0	0	0

NOTE: Number of staff are those on the payroll as of October 1, 2000, and unfilled but budgeted positions. Details may not sum to totals due to rounding.

Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 15D.—Other paid staff employed in state library agencies, by employment status, gender, and state: Fall 2000**

State	Other paid staff								
	Total			Full-time			Part-time		
	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women
Number (headcount)									
50 States and DC	1,983	553	1,430	1,790	499	1,291	193	54	139
Alabama	30	4	26	29	4	25	1	0	1
Alaska	19	6	13	19	6	13	0	0	0
Arizona	63	16	47	58	16	42	5	0	5
Arkansas	29	7	22	28	7	21	1	0	1
California	114	30	84	102	28	74	12	2	10
Colorado	15	5	10	14	4	10	1	1	0
Connecticut	54	29	25	43	24	19	11	5	6
Delaware	8	2	6	6	1	5	2	1	1
District of Columbia	2	1	1	2	1	1	0	0	0
Florida	56	24	32	56	24	32	0	0	0
Georgia	10	0	10	10	0	10	0	0	0
Hawaii	47	8	39	41	6	35	6	2	4
Idaho	21	2	19	20	2	18	1	0	1
Illinois	56	12	44	52	11	41	4	1	3
Indiana	34	7	27	34	7	27	0	0	0
Iowa	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0
Kansas	13	0	13	13	0	13	0	0	0
Kentucky	77	18	59	76	18	58	1	0	1
Louisiana	41	13	28	41	13	28	0	0	0
Maine	40	8	32	39	8	31	1	0	1
Maryland	15	1	14	15	1	14	0	0	0
Massachusetts	10	1	9	8	1	7	2	0	2
Michigan	44	7	37	44	7	37	0	0	0
Minnesota	16	3	13	15	2	13	1	1	0
Mississippi	9	1	8	9	1	8	0	0	0
Missouri	28	10	18	26	9	17	2	1	1
Montana	8	1	7	7	1	6	1	0	1
Nebraska	14	5	9	12	5	7	2	0	2
Nevada	28	6	22	23	5	18	5	1	4
New Hampshire	32	9	23	27	8	19	5	1	4

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 15D.—Other paid staff employed in state library agencies, by employment status, gender, and state: Fall 2000—Continued**

State	Other paid staff								
	Total			Full-time			Part-time		
	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women
Number (headcount)									
New Jersey	51	17	34	51	17	34	0	0	0
New Mexico	34	11	23	30	11	19	4	0	4
New York	116	40	76	108	38	70	8	2	6
North Carolina	62	22	40	57	22	35	5	0	5
North Dakota	14	2	12	14	2	12	0	0	0
Ohio	77	20	57	73	20	53	4	0	4
Oklahoma	30	6	24	28	5	23	2	1	1
Oregon	23	6	17	20	6	14	3	0	3
Pennsylvania	51	18	33	40	15	25	11	3	8
Rhode Island	8	2	6	8	2	6	0	0	0
South Carolina	20	9	11	20	9	11	0	0	0
South Dakota	21	1	20	19	1	18	2	0	2
Tennessee	131	21	110	131	21	110	0	0	0
Texas	118	58	60	90	41	49	28	17	11
Utah	45	14	31	37	12	25	8	2	6
Vermont	17	6	11	16	5	11	1	1	0
Virginia	117	27	90	71	17	54	46	10	36
Washington	47	8	39	44	6	38	3	2	1
West Virginia	42	20	22	40	20	20	2	0	2
Wisconsin	14	5	9	13	5	8	1	0	1
Wyoming	11	3	8	10	3	7	1	0	1

NOTE: Number of staff are those on the payroll as of October 1, 2000, and unfilled but budgeted positions. Details may not sum to totals due to rounding. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 16.—Total income of state library agencies, by source of income and state: Fiscal year 2000**

State	Total income, by source						
	Total	Federal <sup>1</sup>	State <sup>2</sup>	Other <sup>3</sup>	Federal	State	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	\$1,032,193	\$141,146	\$872,850	\$18,198	13.7	84.6	1.8
Alabama	13,116	2,277	10,838	2	17.4	82.6	0.0
Alaska	4,517	571	3,945	0	12.7	87.3	0.0
Arizona	9,735	2,066	6,993	675	21.2	71.8	6.9
Arkansas	8,953	1,160	7,793	0	13.0	87.0	0.0
California	88,527	14,623	73,401	503	16.5	82.9	0.6
Colorado	8,348	1,892	6,423	32	22.7	76.9	0.4
Connecticut	19,340	2,262	15,712	1,366	11.7	81.2	7.1
Delaware	4,171	592	3,579	0	14.2	85.8	0.0
District of Columbia	1,428	751	677	0	52.6	47.4	0.0
Florida	61,061	7,188	53,873	0	11.8	88.2	0.0
Georgia	32,552	2,623	29,930	0	8.1	91.9	0.0
Hawaii	4,000	826	2,799	376	20.6	70.0	9.4
Idaho	4,038	1,083	2,780	175	26.8	68.8	4.3
Illinois	77,722	5,522	68,195	4,005	7.1	87.7	5.2
Indiana	13,096	3,708	9,201	187	28.3	70.3	1.4
Iowa	5,437	1,758	3,678	0	32.3	67.7	0.0
Kansas	6,747	1,350	5,350	47	20.0	79.3	0.7
Kentucky	16,521	2,000	13,224	1,297	12.1	80.0	7.8
Louisiana	9,229	2,692	6,532	5	29.2	70.8	0.1
Maine	4,703	764	3,939	0	16.2	83.8	0.0
Maryland	39,665	2,585	37,080	0	6.5	93.5	0.0
Massachusetts	61,549	2,866	58,683	0	4.7	95.3	0.0
Michigan	38,754	4,532	34,130	91	11.7	88.1	0.2
Minnesota	14,102	2,412	11,670	20	17.1	82.8	0.1
Mississippi	12,894	1,657	11,237	0	12.9	87.1	0.0
Missouri	11,591	2,718	8,857	17	23.4	76.4	0.1
Montana	3,529	943	2,322	264	26.7	65.8	7.5
Nebraska	4,835	1,202	3,496	136	24.9	72.3	2.8
Nevada	6,940	1,341	4,862	737	19.3	70.1	10.6
New Hampshire	2,915	847	1,935	132	29.1	66.4	4.5

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 16.—Total income of state library agencies, by source of income and state: Fiscal year 2000—Continued**

State	Total income, by source						
	Total	Federal <sup>1</sup>	State <sup>2</sup>	Other <sup>3</sup>	Federal	State	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	\$23,246	\$4,393	\$18,826	\$27	18.9	81.0	0.1
New Mexico	4,944	1,196	3,748	0	24.2	75.8	0.0
New York	111,533	8,283	103,042	208	7.4	92.4	0.2
North Carolina	25,624	4,427	21,009	188	17.3	82.0	0.7
North Dakota	2,109	626	1,454	29	29.7	69.0	1.4
Ohio	27,250	5,174	19,446	2,630	19.0	71.4	9.6
Oklahoma	9,405	2,558	6,603	245	27.2	70.2	2.6
Oregon	6,018	2,063	3,907	48	34.3	64.9	0.8
Pennsylvania	69,753	6,290	63,463	0	9.0	91.0	0.0
Rhode Island	9,210	820	8,378	12	8.9	91.0	0.1
South Carolina	13,995	1,678	12,307	10	12.0	87.9	0.1
South Dakota	2,257	743	1,502	13	32.9	66.5	0.6
Tennessee	15,480	2,641	12,517	323	17.1	80.9	2.1
Texas	26,657	9,209	17,449	0	34.5	65.5	0.0
Utah	6,190	1,526	3,557	1,108	24.6	57.5	17.9
Vermont	2,659	686	1,921	52	25.8	72.2	2.0
Virginia	36,239	3,325	30,465	2,449	9.2	84.1	6.8
Washington	12,232	3,312	8,916	4	27.1	72.9	0.0
West Virginia	13,879	1,232	12,642	5	8.9	91.1	0.0
Wisconsin	20,983	3,410	17,180	393	16.3	81.9	1.9
Wyoming	2,514	741	1,383	390	29.5	55.0	15.5

<sup>1</sup>Federal income includes Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) (P.L. 104-208) State Program income, income from Title II of the Library Services and Construction Act (LSCA) (P.L. 101-254), and other federal income.

<sup>2</sup>State income includes state funds for state library agency operations, state aid to libraries, and other state income.

<sup>3</sup>Other income includes: (a) any other income from public sources, such as local, regional, or multijurisdictional sources; (b) income received from private sources, such as foundations, corporations, Friends groups, and individuals; and (c) income generated by the state library agency, such as fines and fees for services.

NOTE: Details may not sum to totals due to rounding. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 17.—Federal income of state library agencies, by type of federal program and state: Fiscal year 2000**

State	Federal income, by type				
	Total	LSTA <sup>1</sup>	Other <sup>2</sup>	LSTA	Other
	In thousands of dollars			Percentage distribution	
50 States and DC	\$141,146	\$133,644	\$7,502	94.7	5.3
Alabama	2,277	2,152	125	94.5	5.5
Alaska	571	571	0	100.0	0.0
Arizona	2,066	1,945	121	94.1	5.9
Arkansas	1,160	1,160	0	100.0	0.0
California	14,623	14,623	0	100.0	0.0
Colorado	1,892	1,892	0	100.0	0.0
Connecticut	2,262	1,916	347	84.7	15.3
Delaware	592	573	19	96.7	3.3
District of Columbia	751	751	0	100.0	0.0
Florida	7,188	6,817	371	94.8	5.2
Georgia	2,623	2,623	0	100.0	0.0
Hawaii	826	826	0	100.0	0.0
Idaho	1,083	865	218	79.9	20.1
Illinois	5,522	5,488	35	99.4	0.6
Indiana	3,708	3,708	0	100.0	0.0
Iowa	1,758	1,757	1	99.9	0.1
Kansas	1,350	1,350	0	100.0	0.0
Kentucky	2,000	2,000	0	100.0	0.0
Louisiana	2,692	2,427	265	90.2	9.8
Maine	764	764	0	100.0	0.0
Maryland	2,585	2,585	0	100.0	0.0
Massachusetts	2,866	2,795	71	97.5	2.5
Michigan	4,532	4,471	61	98.7	1.3
Minnesota	2,412	2,171	240	90.0	10.0
Mississippi	1,657	1,635	22	98.6	1.4
Missouri	2,718	2,718	0	100.0	0.0
Montana	943	653	290	69.2	30.8
Nebraska	1,202	1,169	33	97.3	2.7
Nevada	1,341	1,111	230	82.9	17.1
New Hampshire	847	847	0	100.0	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 17.—Federal income of state library agencies, by type of federal program and state: Fiscal year 2000**

—Continued

State	Federal income, by type				
	Total	LSTA <sup>1</sup>	Other <sup>2</sup>	LSTA	Other
	In thousands of dollars			Percentage distribution	
New Jersey	\$4,393	\$4,187	\$206	95.3	4.7
New Mexico	1,196	1,196	0	100.0	0.0
New York	8,283	7,504	779	90.6	9.4
North Carolina	4,427	4,250	177	96.0	4.0
North Dakota	626	600	25	95.9	4.1
Ohio	5,174	4,940	235	95.5	4.5
Oklahoma	2,558	2,006	552	78.4	21.6
Oregon	2,063	1,792	270	86.9	13.1
Pennsylvania	6,290	5,526	764	87.9	12.1
Rhode Island	820	746	75	90.9	9.1
South Carolina	1,678	1,616	62	96.3	3.7
South Dakota	743	695	48	93.5	6.5
Tennessee	2,641	2,420	222	91.6	8.4
Texas	9,209	8,972	237	97.4	2.6
Utah	1,526	1,055	471	69.2	30.8
Vermont	686	596	89	87.0	13.0
Virginia	3,325	2,955	370	88.9	11.1
Washington	3,312	3,271	40	98.8	1.2
West Virginia	1,232	1,223	9	99.3	0.7
Wisconsin	3,410	3,031	380	88.9	11.1
Wyoming	741	699	42	94.3	5.7

<sup>1</sup>Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) (P.L. 104-208) State Program income.

<sup>2</sup>See appendix C for a list of state library agencies by other federal income received.

NOTE: Details may not sum to totals due to rounding. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 18.—State income of state library agencies, by type of income and state: Fiscal year 2000**

State	State income, by type						
	Total	StLA operation*	State aid to libraries	Other	StLA operation	State aid to libraries	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	\$872,850	\$235,065	\$592,412	\$45,372	26.9	67.9	5.2
Alabama	10,838	5,855	4,983	0	54.0	46.0	0.0
Alaska	3,945	2,833	891	221	71.8	22.6	5.6
Arizona	6,993	6,565	351	77	93.9	5.0	1.1
Arkansas	7,793	2,964	4,829	0	38.0	62.0	0.0
California	73,401	17,505	55,896	0	23.8	76.2	0.0
Colorado	6,423	1,352	5,072	0	21.0	79.0	0.0
Connecticut	15,712	12,284	3,428	0	78.2	21.8	0.0
Delaware	3,579	959	1,872	748	26.8	52.3	20.9
District of Columbia	677	677	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	53,873	8,322	31,400	14,151	15.4	58.3	26.3
Georgia	29,930	2,585	27,344	0	8.6	91.4	0.0
Hawaii	2,799	2,799	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	2,780	2,515	0	265	90.5	0.0	9.5
Illinois	68,195	6,405	61,790	0	9.4	90.6	0.0
Indiana	9,201	3,175	6,017	9	34.5	65.4	0.1
Iowa	3,678	2,978	700	0	81.0	19.0	0.0
Kansas	5,350	1,572	3,778	1	29.4	70.6	0.0
Kentucky	13,224	7,147	6,077	0	54.0	46.0	0.0
Louisiana	6,532	5,032	1,500	0	77.0	23.0	0.0
Maine	3,939	3,646	292	0	92.6	7.4	0.0
Maryland	37,080	1,294	23,548	12,237	3.5	63.5	33.0
Massachusetts	58,683	1,139	56,800	744	1.9	96.8	1.3
Michigan	34,130	8,846	22,497	2,788	25.9	65.9	8.2
Minnesota	11,670	1,554	10,116	0	13.3	86.7	0.0
Mississippi	11,237	4,100	7,137	0	36.5	63.5	0.0
Missouri	8,857	2,180	2,843	3,833	24.6	32.1	43.3
Montana	2,322	1,727	595	0	74.4	25.6	0.0
Nebraska	3,496	2,084	1,412	0	59.6	40.4	0.0
Nevada	4,862	4,103	720	40	84.4	14.8	0.8
New Hampshire	1,935	1,780	0	155	92.0	0.0	8.0

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 18.—State income of state library agencies, by type of income and state: Fiscal year 2000—Continued**

State	State income, by type						
	Total	StLA operation*	State aid to libraries	Other	StLA operation	State aid to libraries	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	\$18,826	\$3,983	\$14,025	\$817	21.2	74.5	4.3
New Mexico	3,748	3,243	505	0	86.5	13.5	0.0
New York	103,042	8,469	94,573	0	8.2	91.8	0.0
North Carolina	21,009	6,059	14,950	0	28.8	71.2	0.0
North Dakota	1,454	1,010	444	0	69.4	30.6	0.0
Ohio	19,446	9,191	3,764	6,491	47.3	19.4	33.4
Oklahoma	6,603	4,951	1,651	0	75.0	25.0	0.0
Oregon	3,907	3,143	704	60	80.4	18.0	1.5
Pennsylvania	63,463	3,991	57,107	2,365	6.3	90.0	3.7
Rhode Island	8,378	1,114	7,265	0	13.3	86.7	0.0
South Carolina	12,307	4,659	7,648	0	37.9	62.1	0.0
South Dakota	1,502	1,502	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	12,517	10,845	1,528	144	86.6	12.2	1.1
Texas	17,449	13,472	3,977	0	77.2	22.8	0.0
Utah	3,557	2,593	963	0	72.9	27.1	0.0
Vermont	1,921	1,852	0	69	96.4	0.0	3.6
Virginia	30,465	13,522	16,943	0	44.4	55.6	0.0
Washington	8,916	7,863	1,054	0	88.2	11.8	0.0
West Virginia	12,642	3,809	8,676	157	30.1	68.6	1.2
Wisconsin	17,180	2,434	14,746	0	14.2	85.8	0.0
Wyoming	1,383	1,383	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0

\*Income received from the state to support operation of the StLA (State Library Agency). Excludes income received for major capital expenditures, contributions to endowments, income passed through to another agency, or funds unspent in the previous fiscal year.

NOTE: Details may not sum to totals due to rounding. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 19.—Total expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and total expenditures per capita, by state: Fiscal year 2000**

State	Total expenditures, by source						Total expenditures per capita*	
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State		Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution			
50 States and DC	\$1,010,915	\$141,715	\$854,998	\$14,202	14.0	84.6	1.4	\$3.74
Alabama	13,116	2,277	10,838	2	17.4	82.6	0.0	3.01
Alaska	4,417	571	3,846	0	12.9	87.1	0.0	7.10
Arizona	9,358	2,139	6,947	272	22.9	74.2	2.9	2.00
Arkansas	8,954	1,162	7,793	0	13.0	87.0	0.0	3.53
California	88,527	14,623	73,401	502	16.5	82.9	0.6	2.62
Colorado	8,332	1,892	6,423	16	22.7	77.1	0.2	2.01
Connecticut	20,128	3,092	16,905	130	15.4	84.0	0.6	6.13
Delaware	5,649	1,018	4,631	0	18.0	82.0	0.0	7.50
District of Columbia	1,428	751	677	0	52.6	47.4	0.0	2.75
Florida	52,477	7,558	44,919	0	14.4	85.6	0.0	3.42
Georgia	33,862	2,157	31,706	0	6.4	93.6	0.0	4.41
Hawaii	4,122	826	2,921	376	20.0	70.9	9.1	3.46
Idaho	3,743	1,090	2,515	138	29.1	67.2	3.7	2.99
Illinois	73,794	5,498	64,305	3,991	7.5	87.1	5.4	6.88
Indiana	11,908	3,074	8,647	187	25.8	72.6	1.6	2.15
Iowa	5,436	1,815	3,621	0	33.4	66.6	0.0	1.86
Kansas	6,736	1,339	5,350	47	19.9	79.4	0.7	2.56
Kentucky	16,682	2,161	13,224	1,297	13.0	79.3	7.8	4.21
Louisiana	9,229	2,692	6,532	5	29.2	70.8	0.1	2.11
Maine	3,339	991	2,348	0	29.7	70.3	0.0	2.66
Maryland	39,879	2,904	36,974	0	7.3	92.7	0.0	7.81
Massachusetts	61,550	2,867	58,683	0	4.7	95.3	0.0	9.97
Michigan	38,236	4,532	33,626	78	11.9	87.9	0.2	4.11
Minnesota	13,542	2,405	11,128	9	17.8	82.2	0.1	2.80
Mississippi	12,894	1,657	11,237	0	12.9	87.1	0.0	4.66
Missouri	11,719	2,572	9,130	17	22.0	77.9	0.1	2.14
Montana	3,530	944	2,322	264	26.7	65.8	7.5	4.01
Nebraska	4,750	1,183	3,499	68	24.9	73.7	1.4	3.00
Nevada	6,207	1,341	4,137	729	21.6	66.7	11.8	3.34
New Hampshire	2,505	634	1,780	91	25.3	71.1	3.6	2.09

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 19.—Total expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and total expenditures per capita, by state: Fiscal year 2000**

—Continued

State	Total expenditures, by source							Total expenditures per capita*
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other	
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution			
New Jersey	\$23,219	\$4,393	\$18,826	\$0	18.9	81.1	0.0	\$2.86
New Mexico	4,944	1,196	3,748	0	24.2	75.8	0.0	2.85
New York	110,943	8,666	102,253	24	7.8	92.2	0.0	6.17
North Carolina	25,624	4,427	21,009	188	17.3	82.0	0.7	3.40
North Dakota	2,109	626	1,454	29	29.7	69.0	1.4	3.30
Ohio	24,140	4,852	18,178	1,110	20.1	75.3	4.6	2.14
Oklahoma	8,323	2,050	6,027	245	24.6	72.4	2.9	2.48
Oregon	5,958	2,063	3,847	48	34.6	64.6	0.8	1.82
Pennsylvania	69,753	6,290	63,463	0	9.0	91.0	0.0	5.87
Rhode Island	9,204	820	8,378	6	8.9	91.0	0.1	9.17
South Carolina	14,947	1,742	13,195	10	11.7	88.3	0.1	3.89
South Dakota	2,256	743	1,502	12	32.9	66.6	0.5	3.24
Tennessee	14,262	2,641	11,518	103	18.5	80.8	0.7	2.66
Texas	24,112	9,209	14,903	0	38.2	61.8	0.0	1.22
Utah	6,190	1,526	3,557	1,108	24.6	57.5	17.9	2.95
Vermont	2,659	686	1,921	52	25.8	72.2	2.0	4.51
Virginia	36,737	3,311	31,143	2,283	9.0	84.8	6.2	5.35
Washington	12,232	3,312	8,916	4	27.1	72.9	0.0	2.12
West Virginia	13,949	1,302	12,530	117	9.3	89.8	0.8	7.78
Wisconsin	20,983	3,410	17,180	393	16.3	81.9	1.9	3.98
Wyoming	2,323	685	1,383	254	29.5	59.6	10.9	4.84

\*Per capita data are based on official state population estimates from the National Center for Education Statistics' Public Libraries Survey, Fiscal Year 1998–1999.

NOTE: Total expenditures include state library agency operations, aid to libraries, capital outlay, and other expenditures not reported in these categories.

Details may not sum to totals due to rounding. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 20.—Operating expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and operating expenditures per capita, by state: Fiscal year 2000**

State	Operating expenditures, by source						Operating expenditures per capita*	
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State		Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution			
50 States and DC	\$285,900	\$56,863	\$221,935	\$7,102	19.9	77.6	2.5	\$1.06
Alabama	6,916	1,060	5,855	2	15.3	84.6	0.0	1.59
Alaska	2,858	0	2,858	0	0.0	100.0	0.0	4.59
Arizona	7,977	1,402	6,317	258	17.6	79.2	3.2	1.71
Arkansas	4,072	1,121	2,951	0	27.5	72.5	0.0	1.60
California	21,072	3,065	17,505	502	14.5	83.1	2.4	0.62
Colorado	2,602	1,234	1,352	16	47.4	52.0	0.6	0.63
Connecticut	14,624	2,482	12,012	130	17.0	82.1	0.9	4.46
Delaware	1,598	758	840	0	47.4	52.6	0.0	2.12
District of Columbia	1,428	751	677	0	52.6	47.4	0.0	2.75
Florida	9,398	1,470	7,928	0	15.6	84.4	0.0	0.61
Georgia	4,605	1,994	2,611	0	43.3	56.7	0.0	0.60
Hawaii	4,122	826	2,921	376	20.0	70.9	9.1	3.46
Idaho	3,041	481	2,454	107	15.8	80.7	3.5	2.43
Illinois	7,232	146	7,085	0	2.0	98.0	0.0	0.67
Indiana	3,706	535	3,171	0	14.4	85.6	0.0	0.67
Iowa	3,099	1,613	1,486	0	52.1	47.9	0.0	1.06
Kansas	1,654	302	1,313	39	18.3	79.4	2.4	0.63
Kentucky	9,549	1,384	6,942	1,222	14.5	72.7	12.8	2.41
Louisiana	7,464	2,427	5,032	5	32.5	67.4	0.1	1.71
Maine	3,046	991	2,055	0	32.5	67.5	0.0	2.43
Maryland	1,978	789	1,189	0	39.9	60.1	0.0	0.39
Massachusetts	1,898	760	1,139	0	40.0	60.0	0.0	0.31
Michigan	10,822	2,402	8,342	78	22.2	77.1	0.7	1.16
Minnesota	1,511	114	1,387	9	7.6	91.8	0.6	0.31
Mississippi	4,522	488	4,034	0	10.8	89.2	0.0	1.63
Missouri	2,690	494	2,180	17	18.4	81.0	0.6	0.49
Montana	2,853	902	1,688	264	31.6	59.2	9.2	3.24
Nebraska	2,663	501	2,095	68	18.8	78.7	2.5	1.68
Nevada	4,053	208	3,285	560	5.1	81.0	13.8	2.18
New Hampshire	2,491	620	1,780	91	24.9	71.5	3.6	2.07

See footnotes at bottom of table.

**Table 20.—Operating expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and operating expenditures per capita, by state: Fiscal year 2000**  
—Continued

State	Operating expenditures, by source							Operating expenditures per capita*
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other	
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution			
New Jersey	\$6,155	\$2,172	\$3,983	\$0	35.3	64.7	0.0	\$0.76
New Mexico	4,039	1,196	2,843	0	29.6	70.4	0.0	2.33
New York	12,821	4,532	8,266	24	35.3	64.5	0.2	0.71
North Carolina	5,872	1,022	4,686	163	17.4	79.8	2.8	0.78
North Dakota	1,495	516	950	29	34.5	63.5	1.9	2.34
Ohio	9,725	1,116	7,998	610	11.5	82.2	6.3	0.86
Oklahoma	5,449	1,071	4,133	245	19.7	75.8	4.5	1.62
Oregon	3,406	284	3,074	48	8.3	90.2	1.4	1.04
Pennsylvania	5,908	1,588	4,320	0	26.9	73.1	0.0	0.50
Rhode Island	1,673	553	1,114	6	33.1	66.6	0.3	1.67
South Carolina	6,449	892	5,547	10	13.8	86.0	0.2	1.68
South Dakota	1,952	460	1,483	9	23.6	76.0	0.4	2.80
Tennessee	10,255	515	9,722	18	5.0	94.8	0.2	1.91
Texas	11,077	748	10,329	0	6.8	93.2	0.0	0.56
Utah	3,525	769	2,593	162	21.8	73.6	4.6	1.68
Vermont	2,551	588	1,921	42	23.1	75.3	1.6	4.32
Virginia	17,747	2,845	13,522	1,380	16.0	76.2	7.8	2.58
Washington	9,137	1,271	7,863	4	13.9	86.1	0.0	1.59
West Virginia	4,641	843	3,682	117	18.2	79.3	2.5	2.59
Wisconsin	5,099	2,272	2,434	393	44.6	47.7	7.7	0.97
Wyoming	1,379	287	992	100	20.8	71.9	7.2	2.88

\*Per capita data are based on official state population estimates from the National Center for Education Statistics' Public Libraries Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

NOTE: Details may not sum to totals due to rounding. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 21.—Expenditures of state library agencies for financial assistance to libraries, by source of expenditure and state:**

**Fiscal year 2000**

State	Financial assistance to libraries, by source						
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	\$693,784	\$82,450	\$609,577	\$1,757	11.9	87.9	0.3
Alabama	6,200	1,216	4,983	0	19.6	80.4	0.0
Alaska	1,365	478	888	0	35.0	65.0	0.0
Arizona	1,006	578	428	0	57.4	42.6	0.0
Arkansas	4,829	0	4,829	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
California	67,455	11,559	55,896	0	17.1	82.9	0.0
Colorado	5,730	658	5,072	0	11.5	88.5	0.0
Connecticut	5,501	608	4,892	0	11.1	88.9	0.0
Delaware	3,194	157	3,037	0	4.9	95.1	0.0
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	43,079	6,088	36,990	0	14.1	85.9	0.0
Georgia	29,258	163	29,094	0	0.6	99.4	0.0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	612	584	0	29	95.3	0.0	4.7
Illinois	50,407	5,352	45,055	0	10.6	89.4	0.0
Indiana	8,203	2,539	5,477	187	31.0	66.8	2.3
Iowa	2,336	201	2,135	0	8.6	91.4	0.0
Kansas	4,282	504	3,778	0	11.8	88.2	0.0
Kentucky	6,793	716	6,077	0	10.5	89.5	0.0
Louisiana	1,765	265	1,500	0	15.0	85.0	0.0
Maine	292	0	292	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Maryland	37,901	2,115	35,786	0	5.6	94.4	0.0
Massachusetts	58,723	1,923	56,800	0	3.3	96.7	0.0
Michigan	24,627	2,130	22,497	0	8.6	91.4	0.0
Minnesota	11,957	2,290	9,667	0	19.2	80.8	0.0
Mississippi	8,214	1,077	7,137	0	13.1	86.9	0.0
Missouri	5,846	1,846	4,000	0	31.6	68.4	0.0
Montana	632	37	595	0	5.9	94.1	0.0
Nebraska	2,035	678	1,357	0	33.3	66.7	0.0
Nevada	1,603	879	725	0	54.8	45.2	0.0
New Hampshire	14	14	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 21.—Expenditures of state library agencies for financial assistance to libraries, by source of expenditure and state:  
Fiscal year 2000—Continued**

State	Financial assistance to libraries, by source						
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	\$16,247	\$2,221	\$14,025	\$0	13.7	86.3	0.0
New Mexico	905	0	905	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
New York	98,122	4,134	93,987	0	4.2	95.8	0.0
North Carolina	19,238	3,221	16,017	0	16.7	83.3	0.0
North Dakota	614	109	504	0	17.8	82.2	0.0
Ohio	14,415	3,735	10,180	500	25.9	70.6	3.5
Oklahoma	2,873	979	1,894	0	34.1	65.9	0.0
Oregon	2,481	1,776	704	0	71.6	28.4	0.0
Pennsylvania	63,834	4,702	59,132	0	7.4	92.6	0.0
Rhode Island	7,532	267	7,265	0	3.5	96.5	0.0
South Carolina	8,498	850	7,648	0	10.0	90.0	0.0
South Dakota	252	252	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	4,008	2,126	1,797	85	53.0	44.8	2.1
Texas	12,353	8,375	3,977	0	67.8	32.2	0.0
Utah	2,666	756	963	946	28.4	36.1	35.5
Vermont	108	98	0	10	90.7	0.0	9.3
Virginia	17,409	466	16,943	0	2.7	97.3	0.0
Washington	3,054	2,001	1,054	0	65.5	34.5	0.0
West Virginia	9,308	459	8,849	0	4.9	95.1	0.0
Wisconsin	15,884	1,138	14,746	0	7.2	92.8	0.0
Wyoming	128	128	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0

NOTE: Details may not sum to totals due to rounding. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 22.—Capital outlay expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2000**

State	Capital outlay expenditures,* by source						
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	\$4,188	\$676	\$3,350	\$161	16.1	80.0	3.9
Alabama	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Alaska	100	0	100	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Arizona	375	159	202	14	42.3	53.9	3.8
Arkansas	53	41	12	0	77.2	22.8	0.0
California	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Colorado	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Connecticut	3	2	1	0	60.7	39.3	0.0
Delaware	109	102	7	0	93.6	6.4	0.0
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Georgia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	90	25	61	3	28.4	68.6	3.1
Illinois	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Indiana	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Iowa	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Kansas	28	14	6	7	49.7	23.2	27.1
Kentucky	340	61	205	74	18.0	60.2	21.8
Louisiana	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maine	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maryland	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Massachusetts	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Michigan	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Minnesota	74	0	74	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Mississippi	158	92	66	0	58.3	41.7	0.0
Missouri	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Montana	39	0	39	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Nebraska	51	4	47	0	7.9	92.1	0.0
Nevada	146	0	111	35	0.0	75.9	24.1
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 22.—Capital outlay expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2000—Continued**

State	Capital outlay expenditures,* by source						
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	\$817	\$0	\$817	\$0	0.0	100.0	0.0
New Mexico	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New York	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
North Carolina	312	60	227	25	19.2	72.8	8.0
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ohio	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oklahoma	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oregon	71	2	69	0	3.2	96.8	0.0
Pennsylvania	11	0	11	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
South Carolina	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
South Dakota	53	31	20	3	57.8	36.8	5.3
Tennessee	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Texas	681	84	597	0	12.3	87.7	0.0
Utah	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Virginia	678	0	678	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Washington	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
West Virginia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wisconsin	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0

\*Capital outlay expenditures—Funds for the acquisition of or additions to fixed assets such as building sites, new buildings and building additions, new equipment (including major computer installations), initial book stock, furnishings for new or expanded buildings, and new vehicles. Excludes replacement and repair of existing furnishings and equipment, regular purchase of library materials, and investments for capital appreciation.

NOTE: Details may not sum to totals due to rounding. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 23.—Other expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2000**

State	Other expenditures, by source						
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	\$27,043	\$1,726	\$20,135	\$5,181	6.4	74.5	19.2
Alabama	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Alaska	94	94	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Arizona	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Arkansas	1	0	1	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
California	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Colorado	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Connecticut	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Delaware	748	0	748	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Georgia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Illinois	16,156	0	12,165	3,991	0.0	75.3	24.7
Indiana	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Iowa	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Kansas	773	519	254	0	67.2	32.8	0.0
Kentucky	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Louisiana	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maine	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maryland	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Massachusetts	929	184	744	0	19.9	80.1	0.0
Michigan	2,788	0	2,788	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Minnesota	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Mississippi	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Missouri	3,183	233	2,950	0	7.3	92.7	0.0
Montana	5	5	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Nebraska	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Nevada	405	254	17	134	62.7	4.2	33.1
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 23.—Other expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2000—Continued**

State	Other expenditures, by source						
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New Mexico	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New York	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
North Carolina	202	124	78	0	61.4	38.6	0.0
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ohio	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oklahoma	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oregon	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pennsylvania	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
South Carolina	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Texas	2	2	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Utah	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Virginia	902	0	0	902	0.0	0.0	100.0
Washington	40	40	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
West Virginia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wisconsin	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wyoming	816	271	391	154	33.2	47.9	18.9

NOTE: Details may not sum to totals due to rounding. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 24.—Total expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2000**

State	Total expenditures, by type								
	Total	Operating expenditures	Financial assistance to libraries	Capital outlay	Other	Operating expenditures	Financial assistance to libraries	Capital outlay	Other
	In thousands of dollars					Percentage distribution			
50 States and DC	\$1,010,915	\$285,900	\$693,784	\$4,188	\$27,043	28.3	68.6	0.4	2.7
Alabama	13,116	6,916	6,200	0	0	52.7	47.3	0.0	0.0
Alaska	4,417	2,858	1,365	100	94	64.7	30.9	2.3	2.1
Arizona	9,358	7,977	1,006	375	0	85.2	10.8	4.0	0.0
Arkansas	8,954	4,072	4,829	53	1	45.5	53.9	0.6	0.0
California	88,527	21,072	67,455	0	0	23.8	76.2	0.0	0.0
Colorado	8,332	2,602	5,730	0	0	31.2	68.8	0.0	0.0
Connecticut	20,128	14,624	5,501	3	0	72.7	27.3	0.0	0.0
Delaware	5,649	1,598	3,194	109	748	28.3	56.5	1.9	13.2
District of Columbia	1,428	1,428	0	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	52,477	9,398	43,079	0	0	17.9	82.1	0.0	0.0
Georgia	33,862	4,605	29,258	0	0	13.6	86.4	0.0	0.0
Hawaii	4,122	4,122	0	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	3,743	3,041	612	90	0	81.2	16.4	2.4	0.0
Illinois	73,794	7,232	50,407	0	16,156	9.8	68.3	0.0	21.9
Indiana	11,908	3,706	8,203	0	0	31.1	68.9	0.0	0.0
Iowa	5,436	3,099	2,336	0	0	57.0	43.0	0.0	0.0
Kansas	6,736	1,654	4,282	28	773	24.6	63.6	0.4	11.5
Kentucky	16,682	9,549	6,793	340	0	57.2	40.7	2.0	0.0
Louisiana	9,229	7,464	1,765	0	0	80.9	19.1	0.0	0.0
Maine	3,339	3,046	292	0	0	91.2	8.8	0.0	0.0
Maryland	39,879	1,978	37,901	0	0	5.0	95.0	0.0	0.0
Massachusetts	61,550	1,898	58,723	0	929	3.1	95.4	0.0	1.5
Michigan	38,236	10,822	24,627	0	2,788	28.3	64.4	0.0	7.3
Minnesota	13,542	1,511	11,957	74	0	11.2	88.3	0.5	0.0
Mississippi	12,894	4,522	8,214	158	0	35.1	63.7	1.2	0.0
Missouri	11,719	2,690	5,846	0	3,183	23.0	49.9	0.0	27.2
Montana	3,530	2,853	632	39	5	80.8	17.9	1.1	0.2
Nebraska	4,750	2,663	2,035	51	0	56.1	42.8	1.1	0.0
Nevada	6,207	4,053	1,603	146	405	65.3	25.8	2.3	6.5
New Hampshire	2,505	2,491	14	0	0	99.4	0.6	0.0	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 24.—Total expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2000—Continued**

State	Total expenditures, by type								
	Total	Operating expenditures	Financial assistance to libraries	Capital outlay	Other	Operating expenditures	Financial assistance to libraries	Capital outlay	Other
	In thousands of dollars					Percentage distribution			
New Jersey	\$23,219	\$6,155	\$16,247	\$817	\$0	26.5	70.0	3.5	0.0
New Mexico	4,944	4,039	905	0	0	81.7	18.3	0.0	0.0
New York	110,943	12,821	98,122	0	0	11.6	88.4	0.0	0.0
North Carolina	25,624	5,872	19,238	312	202	22.9	75.1	1.2	0.8
North Dakota	2,109	1,495	614	0	0	70.9	29.1	0.0	0.0
Ohio	24,140	9,725	14,415	0	0	40.3	59.7	0.0	0.0
Oklahoma	8,323	5,449	2,873	0	0	65.5	34.5	0.0	0.0
Oregon	5,958	3,406	2,481	71	0	57.2	41.6	1.2	0.0
Pennsylvania	69,753	5,908	63,834	11	0	8.5	91.5	0.0	0.0
Rhode Island	9,204	1,673	7,532	0	0	18.2	81.8	0.0	0.0
South Carolina	14,947	6,449	8,498	0	0	43.1	56.9	0.0	0.0
South Dakota	2,256	1,952	252	53	0	86.5	11.2	2.3	0.0
Tennessee	14,262	10,255	4,008	0	0	71.9	28.1	0.0	0.0
Texas	24,112	11,077	12,353	681	2	45.9	51.2	2.8	0.0
Utah	6,190	3,525	2,666	0	0	56.9	43.1	0.0	0.0
Vermont	2,659	2,551	108	0	0	96.0	4.0	0.0	0.0
Virginia	36,737	17,747	17,409	678	902	48.3	47.4	1.8	2.5
Washington	12,232	9,137	3,054	0	40	74.7	25.0	0.0	0.3
West Virginia	13,949	4,641	9,308	0	0	33.3	66.7	0.0	0.0
Wisconsin	20,983	5,099	15,884	0	0	24.3	75.7	0.0	0.0
Wyoming	2,323	1,379	128	0	816	59.4	5.5	0.0	35.1

NOTE: Details may not sum to totals due to rounding. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 25.—Operating expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2000**

State	Operating expenditures, by type											
	Total	Staff			Collection	Other	Total	Staff			Collection	Other
		Total	Salaries and wages	Employee benefits				Salaries and wages	Employee benefits			
In thousands of dollars							Percentage distribution					
50 States and DC	\$285,900	\$162,027	\$130,240	\$31,787	\$25,266	\$98,607	56.7	45.6	11.1	8.8	34.5	
Alabama	6,916	2,429	1,964	465	3,369	1,119	35.1	28.4	6.7	48.7	16.2	
Alaska	2,858	1,907	1,157	750	177	774	66.7	40.5	26.3	6.2	27.1	
Arizona	7,977	4,166	3,441	724	485	3,327	52.2	43.1	9.1	6.1	41.7	
Arkansas	4,072	2,124	1,662	462	328	1,620	52.2	40.8	11.3	8.1	39.8	
California	21,072	10,292	8,692	1,600	2,296	8,485	48.8	41.2	7.6	10.9	40.3	
Colorado	2,602	1,921	1,575	346	117	564	73.8	60.5	13.3	4.5	21.7	
Connecticut	14,624	6,825	6,459	366	1,004	6,795	46.7	44.2	2.5	6.9	46.5	
Delaware	1,598	797	634	163	22	779	49.9	39.7	10.2	1.4	48.7	
District of Columbia	1,428	647	538	108	33	749	45.3	37.7	7.6	2.3	52.4	
Florida	9,398	4,255	3,297	958	811	4,333	45.3	35.1	10.2	8.6	46.1	
Georgia	4,605	1,203	900	303	63	3,338	26.1	19.5	6.6	1.4	72.5	
Hawaii*	4,122	2,545	2,545	0	376	1,202	61.7	61.7	0.0	9.1	29.2	
Idaho	3,041	1,804	1,384	420	110	1,128	59.3	45.5	13.8	3.6	37.1	
Illinois	7,232	4,973	4,220	753	456	1,803	68.8	58.4	10.4	6.3	24.9	
Indiana	3,706	2,706	2,030	676	463	537	73.0	54.8	18.2	12.5	14.5	
Iowa	3,099	1,576	1,246	330	469	1,055	50.9	40.2	10.7	15.1	34.0	
Kansas	1,654	1,041	858	183	175	438	62.9	51.9	11.1	10.6	26.5	
Kentucky	9,549	6,560	5,351	1,208	533	2,457	68.7	56.0	12.7	5.6	25.7	
Louisiana	7,464	3,172	2,648	524	853	3,439	42.5	35.5	7.0	11.4	46.1	
Maine	3,046	1,848	1,333	514	378	820	60.7	43.8	16.9	12.4	26.9	
Maryland	1,978	1,183	894	289	0	795	59.8	45.2	14.6	0.0	40.2	
Massachusetts	1,898	1,358	1,270	89	21	518	71.6	66.9	4.7	1.1	27.3	
Michigan	10,822	5,649	4,248	1,402	926	4,247	52.2	39.2	13.0	8.6	39.2	
Minnesota	1,511	1,192	1,039	153	24	295	78.9	68.8	10.1	1.6	19.5	
Mississippi	4,522	1,981	1,602	379	405	2,136	43.8	35.4	8.4	9.0	47.2	
Missouri	2,690	1,669	1,294	375	311	710	62.0	48.1	13.9	11.6	26.4	
Montana	2,853	1,426	1,124	302	120	1,308	50.0	39.4	10.6	4.2	45.8	
Nebraska	2,663	1,707	1,159	547	97	860	64.1	43.5	20.5	3.6	32.3	
Nevada	4,053	2,222	1,555	667	286	1,545	54.8	38.4	16.4	7.0	38.1	
New Hampshire	2,491	1,919	1,464	455	161	412	77.0	58.8	18.3	6.4	16.5	

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 25.—Operating expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2000—Continued**

State	Operating expenditures, by type											
	Total	Staff			Collection	Other	Total	Staff			Collection	Other
		Total	Salaries and wages	Employee benefits				Total	Salaries and wages	Employee benefits		
In thousands of dollars						Percentage distribution						
New Jersey	\$6,155	\$4,649	\$3,775	\$873	\$903	\$603	75.5	61.3	14.2	14.7	9.8	
New Mexico	4,039	2,446	1,832	614	654	939	60.6	45.4	15.2	16.2	23.3	
New York	12,821	8,821	7,751	1,070	2,466	1,534	68.8	60.5	8.3	19.2	12.0	
North Carolina	5,872	3,350	2,677	674	375	2,146	57.1	45.6	11.5	6.4	36.6	
North Dakota	1,495	903	646	257	147	445	60.4	43.2	17.2	9.9	29.7	
Ohio	9,725	6,425	5,140	1,285	832	2,468	66.1	52.9	13.2	8.6	25.4	
Oklahoma	5,449	3,108	2,486	622	553	1,789	57.0	45.6	11.4	10.2	32.8	
Oregon	3,406	2,204	1,580	624	145	1,057	64.7	46.4	18.3	4.3	31.0	
Pennsylvania	5,908	4,041	3,019	1,022	1,111	756	68.4	51.1	17.3	18.8	12.8	
Rhode Island	1,673	1,259	975	284	10	404	75.2	58.3	17.0	0.6	24.1	
South Carolina	6,449	1,971	1,573	398	343	4,135	30.6	24.4	6.2	5.3	64.1	
South Dakota	1,952	875	689	186	166	910	44.8	35.3	9.5	8.5	46.6	
Tennessee	10,255	6,800	5,463	1,337	151	3,304	66.3	53.3	13.0	1.5	32.2	
Texas	11,077	7,221	5,793	1,428	111	3,745	65.2	52.3	12.9	1.0	33.8	
Utah	3,525	2,272	1,591	681	67	1,185	64.5	45.1	19.3	1.9	33.6	
Vermont	2,551	1,554	1,212	343	106	891	60.9	47.5	13.4	4.2	34.9	
Virginia	17,747	9,755	7,741	2,014	650	7,343	55.0	43.6	11.3	3.7	41.4	
Washington	9,137	5,807	4,636	1,171	1,153	2,178	63.6	50.7	12.8	12.6	23.8	
West Virginia	4,641	2,143	1,598	544	346	2,152	46.2	34.4	11.7	7.5	46.4	
Wisconsin	5,099	2,175	1,616	560	77	2,847	42.7	31.7	11.0	1.5	55.8	
Wyoming	1,379	1,155	866	289	34	189	83.8	62.8	20.9	2.5	13.7	

\*Employee benefits in Hawaii are paid out of the general state fund, not the state library agency budget.

NOTES: Details may not sum to totals due to rounding. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 26A.—Expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state:  
Fiscal year 2000**

State	Financial assistance to libraries, from all sources							
	Total	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library*	Library construction	Other assistance
In thousands of dollars								
50 States and DC	\$693,784	\$325,636	\$149,823	\$15,989	\$79,369	\$49,097	\$43,174	\$30,695
Alabama	6,200	4,531	789	0	754	0	125	0
Alaska	1,365	754	0	153	0	458	0	0
Arizona	1,006	435	0	0	0	450	33	88
Arkansas	4,829	1,611	3,218	0	0	0	0	0
California	67,455	54,712	850	845	3,457	7,446	0	145
Colorado	5,730	200	0	271	2,669	2,429	0	162
Connecticut	5,501	1,455	0	11	783	1,465	1,787	0
Delaware	3,194	1,803	0	25	0	0	1,366	0
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	43,079	0	33,248	370	2,934	1,766	4,261	500
Georgia	29,258	0	27,508	0	0	1,750	0	0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	612	114	0	174	167	0	156	0
Illinois	50,407	18,986	0	1,130	22,908	1,819	2,010	3,554
Indiana	8,203	4,444	0	66	3,620	0	0	73
Iowa	2,336	757	0	0	144	0	1	1,435
Kansas	4,282	2,816	0	112	1,211	100	0	43
Kentucky	6,793	6,134	0	0	0	0	658	0
Louisiana	1,765	1,500	0	0	0	0	265	0
Maine	292	65	0	0	227	0	0	0
Maryland	37,901	25,441	1,591	0	0	3,783	0	7,085
Massachusetts	58,723	10,305	0	31	15,374	6,830	24,453	1,729
Michigan	24,627	17,456	4,991	209	605	964	0	403
Minnesota	11,957	320	9,208	24	1,146	665	501	95
Mississippi	8,214	32	8,159	0	0	0	22	0
Missouri	5,846	5,278	0	0	21	120	0	427
Montana	632	25	295	0	0	0	10	302
Nebraska	2,035	773	0	52	659	145	33	373
Nevada	1,603	1,115	0	64	123	17	195	89
New Hampshire	14	0	0	0	0	0	14	0

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 26A.—Expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state:  
Fiscal year 2000—Continued**

State	Financial assistance to libraries, from all sources							
	Total	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library*	Library construction	Other assistance
In thousands of dollars								
New Jersey	\$16,247	\$11,208	\$719	\$70	\$3,344	\$905	\$0	\$0
New Mexico	905	505	0	0	0	0	0	400
New York	98,122	45,692	31,099	5,529	6,120	506	1,001	8,175
North Carolina	19,238	17,337	0	554	0	0	177	1,170
North Dakota	614	528	0	0	0	60	25	0
Ohio	14,415	131	568	15	1,575	9,125	235	2,767
Oklahoma	2,873	817	1,329	665	0	0	62	0
Oregon	2,481	1,192	52	295	517	0	174	252
Pennsylvania	63,834	42,702	3,336	4,704	8,956	2,003	2,025	107
Rhode Island	7,532	4,986	0	33	0	847	1,646	19
South Carolina	8,498	7,523	0	25	0	0	950	0
South Dakota	252	86	0	118	0	0	48	0
Tennessee	4,008	1,708	466	0	16	1,491	326	0
Texas	12,353	437	7,994	118	2,040	1,482	281	0
Utah	2,666	2,355	0	199	0	0	0	111
Vermont	108	10	0	2	0	6	89	0
Virginia	17,409	17,263	0	0	0	0	147	0
Washington	3,054	596	0	96	0	1,382	0	981
West Virginia	9,308	9,023	0	0	0	0	97	188
Wisconsin	15,884	394	14,404	3	0	1,084	0	0
Wyoming	128	78	0	27	0	0	0	23

\*Financial assistance to a single agency or library providing a statewide service.

NOTE: Because of rounding, details may not sum to totals.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 26B.—Expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state:  
Fiscal year 2000**

State	Financial assistance to libraries, from state sources							
	Total	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library*	Library construction	Other assistance
In thousands of dollars								
50 States and DC	\$609,577	\$301,782	\$133,891	\$10,369	\$69,177	\$33,872	\$39,493	\$20,993
Alabama	4,983	3,593	656	0	734	0	0	0
Alaska	888	678	0	125	0	84	0	0
Arizona	428	351	0	0	0	77	0	0
Arkansas	4,829	1,611	3,218	0	0	0	0	0
California	55,896	52,566	0	0	3,185	0	0	145
Colorado	5,072	134	0	0	2,450	2,326	0	162
Connecticut	4,892	1,175	0	0	783	1,465	1,470	0
Delaware	3,037	1,671	0	0	0	0	1,366	0
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	36,990	0	31,400	0	1,200	0	3,891	500
Georgia	29,094	0	27,344	0	0	1,750	0	0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	45,055	16,585	0	236	22,389	1,819	2,010	2,016
Indiana	5,477	3,068	0	0	2,409	0	0	0
Iowa	2,135	700	0	0	0	0	0	1,435
Kansas	3,778	2,612	0	65	1,093	0	0	7
Kentucky	6,077	5,419	0	0	0	0	658	0
Louisiana	1,500	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maine	292	65	0	0	227	0	0	0
Maryland	35,786	23,548	1,369	0	0	3,783	0	7,085
Massachusetts	56,800	9,900	0	0	13,960	6,830	24,381	1,729
Michigan	22,497	16,564	4,970	0	0	964	0	0
Minnesota	9,667	301	8,152	0	903	0	306	5
Mississippi	7,137	19	7,118	0	0	0	0	0
Missouri	4,000	3,930	0	0	0	0	0	69
Montana	595	0	295	0	0	0	0	300
Nebraska	1,357	444	0	0	443	97	0	373
Nevada	725	720	0	0	0	0	0	5
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 26B.—Expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state:  
Fiscal year 2000—Continued**

State	Financial assistance to libraries, from state sources							
	Total	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library*	Library construction	Other assistance
In thousands of dollars								
New Jersey	\$14,025	\$9,979	\$0	\$70	\$3,344	\$632	\$0	\$0
New Mexico	905	505	0	0	0	0	0	400
New York	93,987	45,531	29,280	5,529	5,740	506	800	6,601
North Carolina	16,017	16,008	0	0	0	0	0	9
North Dakota	504	444	0	0	0	60	0	0
Ohio	10,180	0	482	0	1,389	8,309	0	0
Oklahoma	1,894	404	1,248	242	0	0	0	0
Oregon	704	616	52	0	37	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	59,132	41,700	2,181	3,984	8,874	368	2,025	0
Rhode Island	7,265	4,871	0	0	0	822	1,571	0
South Carolina	7,648	6,760	0	0	0	0	888	0
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	1,797	1,228	0	0	16	448	105	0
Texas	3,977	0	2,377	118	0	1,482	0	0
Utah	963	963	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virginia	16,943	16,943	0	0	0	0	0	0
Washington	1,054	0	0	0	0	1,054	0	0
West Virginia	8,849	8,676	0	0	0	0	22	151
Wisconsin	14,746	0	13,750	0	0	996	0	0
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

\*Financial assistance to a single agency or library providing a statewide service.

NOTE: Because of rounding, details may not sum to totals.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 26C.—Percentage distribution of expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/  
program and state: Fiscal year 2000**

State	Financial assistance to libraries, from all sources							
	Total	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library*	Library construction	Other assistance
		Percentage distribution						
50 States and DC	\$693,783,934	46.9	21.6	2.3	11.4	7.1	6.2	4.4
Alabama	6,199,813	73.1	12.7	0.0	12.2	0.0	2.0	0.0
Alaska	1,365,445	55.3	0.0	11.2	0.0	33.5	0.0	0.0
Arizona	1,006,400	43.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	44.7	3.3	8.8
Arkansas	4,828,990	33.4	66.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
California	67,454,752	81.1	1.3	1.3	5.1	11.0	0.0	0.2
Colorado	5,729,987	3.5	0.0	4.7	46.6	42.4	0.0	2.8
Connecticut	5,500,851	26.4	0.0	0.2	14.2	26.6	32.5	0.0
Delaware	3,193,670	56.4	0.0	0.8	0.0	0.0	42.8	0.0
District of Columbia	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	43,078,706	0.0	77.2	0.9	6.8	4.1	9.9	1.2
Georgia	29,257,547	0.0	94.0	0.0	0.0	6.0	0.0	0.0
Hawaii	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	612,336	18.7	0.0	28.5	27.3	0.0	25.6	0.0
Illinois	50,406,539	37.7	0.0	2.2	45.4	3.6	4.0	7.1
Indiana	8,202,865	54.2	0.0	0.8	44.1	0.0	0.0	0.9
Iowa	2,336,158	32.4	0.0	0.0	6.2	0.0	0.0	61.4
Kansas	4,281,916	65.8	0.0	2.6	28.3	2.3	0.0	1.0
Kentucky	6,792,608	90.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.7	0.0
Louisiana	1,764,679	85.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	15.0	0.0
Maine	292,387	22.4	0.0	0.0	77.6	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maryland	37,900,590	67.1	4.2	0.0	0.0	10.0	0.0	18.7
Massachusetts	58,722,768	17.5	0.0	0.1	26.2	11.6	41.6	2.9
Michigan	24,626,521	70.9	20.3	0.8	2.5	3.9	0.0	1.6
Minnesota	11,957,240	2.7	77.0	0.2	9.6	5.6	4.2	0.8
Mississippi	8,214,259	0.4	99.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.0
Missouri	5,845,651	90.3	0.0	0.0	0.4	2.1	0.0	7.3
Montana	632,417	4.0	46.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.6	47.7
Nebraska	2,035,143	38.0	0.0	2.5	32.4	7.1	1.6	18.3
Nevada	1,603,281	69.6	0.0	4.0	7.7	1.0	12.1	5.6
New Hampshire	14,118	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 26C.—Percentage distribution of expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/  
program and state: Fiscal year 2000—Continued**

State	Financial assistance to libraries, from all sources							
	Total	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library*	Library construction	Other assistance
Percentage distribution								
New Jersey	\$16,246,603	69.0	4.4	0.4	20.6	5.6	0.0	0.0
New Mexico	905,074	55.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	44.2
New York	98,121,547	46.6	31.7	5.6	6.2	0.5	1.0	8.3
North Carolina	19,238,218	90.1	0.0	2.9	0.0	0.0	0.9	6.1
North Dakota	613,525	86.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.8	4.2	0.0
Ohio	14,415,324	0.9	3.9	0.1	10.9	63.3	1.6	19.2
Oklahoma	2,873,046	28.4	46.3	23.1	0.0	0.0	2.2	0.0
Oregon	2,480,541	48.1	2.1	11.9	20.8	0.0	7.0	10.2
Pennsylvania	63,834,148	66.9	5.2	7.4	14.0	3.1	3.2	0.2
Rhode Island	7,531,579	66.2	0.0	0.4	0.0	11.2	21.9	0.3
South Carolina	8,498,203	88.5	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	11.2	0.0
South Dakota	251,681	34.0	0.0	46.8	0.0	0.0	19.1	0.0
Tennessee	4,007,829	42.6	11.6	0.0	0.4	37.2	8.1	0.0
Texas	12,352,528	3.5	64.7	1.0	16.5	12.0	2.3	0.0
Utah	2,665,791	88.4	0.0	7.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.2
Vermont	107,597	9.3	0.0	1.7	0.0	5.9	83.1	0.0
Virginia	17,409,295	99.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.8	0.0
Washington	3,054,311	19.5	0.0	3.1	0.0	45.2	0.0	32.1
West Virginia	9,307,762	96.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	2.0
Wisconsin	15,883,942	2.5	90.7	0.0	0.0	6.8	0.0	0.0
Wyoming	127,753	60.9	0.0	21.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	17.8

\*Financial assistance to a single agency or library providing a statewide service.

NOTE: Percentages may not sum to 100 because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 26D.—Percentage distribution of expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2000**

State	Financial assistance to libraries, from state sources							
	Total	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library*	Library construction	Other assistance
		Percentage distribution						
50 States and DC	\$609,576,692	49.5	22.0	1.7	11.3	5.6	6.5	3.4
Alabama	4,983,347	72.1	13.2	0.0	14.7	0.0	0.0	0.0
Alaska	887,792	76.4	0.0	14.1	0.0	9.5	0.0	0.0
Arizona	428,400	82.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	18.0	0.0	0.0
Arkansas	4,828,990	33.4	66.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
California	55,896,000	94.0	0.0	0.0	5.7	0.0	0.0	0.3
Colorado	5,071,602	2.6	0.0	0.0	48.3	45.9	0.0	3.2
Connecticut	4,892,449	24.0	0.0	0.0	16.0	29.9	30.0	0.0
Delaware	3,036,502	55.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	45.0	0.0
District of Columbia	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	36,990,450	0.0	84.9	0.0	3.2	0.0	10.5	1.4
Georgia	29,094,209	0.0	94.0	0.0	0.0	6.0	0.0	0.0
Hawaii	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Illinois	45,054,738	36.8	0.0	0.5	49.7	4.0	4.5	4.5
Indiana	5,476,784	56.0	0.0	0.0	44.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Iowa	2,134,816	32.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	67.2
Kansas	3,777,562	69.2	0.0	1.7	28.9	0.0	0.0	0.2
Kentucky	6,076,991	89.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.8	0.0
Louisiana	1,500,000	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maine	292,387	22.4	0.0	0.0	77.6	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maryland	35,785,587	65.8	3.8	0.0	0.0	10.6	0.0	19.8
Massachusetts	56,799,920	17.4	0.0	0.0	24.6	12.0	42.9	3.0
Michigan	22,496,777	73.6	22.1	0.0	0.0	4.3	0.0	0.0
Minnesota	9,666,875	3.1	84.3	0.0	9.3	0.0	3.2	0.1
Mississippi	7,137,191	0.3	99.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Missouri	3,999,915	98.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.7
Montana	595,130	0.0	49.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	50.4
Nebraska	1,357,089	32.7	0.0	0.0	32.7	7.1	0.0	27.5
Nevada	724,677	99.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7
New Hampshire	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 26D.—Percentage distribution of expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2000—Continued**

State	Financial assistance to libraries, from state sources							
	Total	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library*	Library construction	Other assistance
		Percentage distribution						
New Jersey	\$14,025,345	71.2	0.0	0.5	23.8	4.5	0.0	0.0
New Mexico	905,074	55.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	44.2
New York	93,987,170	48.4	31.2	5.9	6.1	0.5	0.9	7.0
North Carolina	16,017,196	99.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1
North Dakota	504,333	88.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	11.9	0.0	0.0
Ohio	10,180,217	0.0	4.7	0.0	13.6	81.6	0.0	0.0
Oklahoma	1,893,800	21.3	65.9	12.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oregon	704,321	87.5	7.3	0.0	5.2	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pennsylvania	59,131,867	70.5	3.7	6.7	15.0	0.6	3.4	0.0
Rhode Island	7,264,569	67.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	11.3	21.6	0.0
South Carolina	7,648,266	88.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	11.6	0.0
South Dakota	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	1,796,595	68.3	0.0	0.0	0.9	24.9	5.8	0.0
Texas	3,977,298	0.0	59.8	3.0	0.0	37.3	0.0	0.0
Utah	963,306	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Vermont	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Virginia	16,943,113	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Washington	1,053,609	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
West Virginia	8,848,629	98.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	1.7
Wisconsin	14,745,804	0.0	93.2	0.0	0.0	6.8	0.0	0.0
Wyoming	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

\*Financial assistance to a single agency or library providing a statewide service.

NOTE: Percentages may not sum to 100 because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 26E.—Per capita expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2000**

State	Financial assistance to libraries per capita, from all sources <sup>1</sup>							
	Total financial assistance	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library <sup>2</sup>	Library construction	Other assistance
50 States and DC	\$2.57	\$1.21	\$0.55	\$0.06	\$0.29	\$0.18	\$0.16	\$0.11
Alabama	1.42	1.04	0.18	0.00	0.17	0.00	0.03	0.00
Alaska	2.20	1.21	0.00	0.25	0.00	0.74	0.00	0.00
Arizona	0.22	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.01	0.02
Arkansas	1.90	0.63	1.27	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
California	2.00	1.62	0.03	0.03	0.10	0.22	0.00	0.00
Colorado	1.38	0.05	0.00	0.07	0.64	0.58	0.00	0.04
Connecticut	1.68	0.44	0.00	0.00	0.24	0.45	0.54	0.00
Delaware	4.24	2.39	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	1.81	0.00
District of Columbia	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Florida	2.81	0.00	2.17	0.02	0.19	0.12	0.28	0.03
Georgia	3.81	0.00	3.58	0.00	0.00	0.23	0.00	0.00
Hawaii	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Idaho	0.49	0.09	0.00	0.14	0.13	0.00	0.13	0.00
Illinois	4.70	1.77	0.00	0.11	2.14	0.17	0.19	0.33
Indiana	1.48	0.80	0.00	0.01	0.65	0.00	0.00	0.01
Iowa	0.80	0.26	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.49
Kansas	1.63	1.07	0.00	0.04	0.46	0.04	0.00	0.02
Kentucky	1.71	1.55	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.17	0.00
Louisiana	0.40	0.34	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.00
Maine	0.23	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.18	0.00	0.00	0.00
Maryland	7.42	4.98	0.31	0.00	0.00	0.74	0.00	1.39
Massachusetts	9.51	1.67	0.00	0.01	2.49	1.11	3.96	0.28
Michigan	2.65	1.88	0.54	0.02	0.07	0.10	0.00	0.04
Minnesota	2.47	0.07	1.90	0.00	0.24	0.14	0.10	0.02
Mississippi	2.97	0.01	2.95	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00
Missouri	1.07	0.97	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.08
Montana	0.72	0.03	0.34	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.34
Nebraska	1.29	0.49	0.00	0.03	0.42	0.09	0.02	0.24
Nevada	0.86	0.60	0.00	0.03	0.07	0.01	0.10	0.05
New Hampshire	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 26E.—Per capita expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2000—Continued**

State	Financial assistance to libraries per capita, from all sources <sup>1</sup>							
	Total financial assistance	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library <sup>2</sup>	Library construction	Other assistance
New Jersey	\$2.00	\$1.38	\$0.09	\$0.01	\$0.41	\$0.11	\$0.00	\$0.00
New Mexico	0.52	0.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.23
New York	5.45	2.54	1.73	0.31	0.34	0.03	0.06	0.45
North Carolina	2.55	2.30	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.16
North Dakota	0.96	0.83	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.04	0.00
Ohio	1.28	0.01	0.05	0.00	0.14	0.81	0.02	0.25
Oklahoma	0.86	0.24	0.40	0.20	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00
Oregon	0.76	0.36	0.02	0.09	0.16	0.00	0.05	0.08
Pennsylvania	5.37	3.59	0.28	0.40	0.75	0.17	0.17	0.01
Rhode Island	7.51	4.97	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.84	1.64	0.02
South Carolina	2.21	1.96	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.25	0.00
South Dakota	0.36	0.12	0.00	0.17	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.00
Tennessee	0.75	0.32	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.28	0.06	0.00
Texas	0.63	0.02	0.40	0.01	0.10	0.07	0.01	0.00
Utah	1.27	1.12	0.00	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05
Vermont	0.18	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.15	0.00
Virginia	2.53	2.51	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00
Washington	0.53	0.10	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.24	0.00	0.17
West Virginia	5.19	5.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.10
Wisconsin	3.01	0.07	2.73	0.00	0.00	0.21	0.00	0.00
Wyoming	0.27	0.16	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05

<sup>1</sup>Per capita data are based on official state population estimates from the National Center for Education Statistics' Public Libraries Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

<sup>2</sup>Financial assistance to a single agency or library providing a statewide service.

NOTE: Because of rounding, details may not sum to totals.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 26F.—Per capita expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2000**

State	Financial assistance to libraries per capita, from state sources <sup>1</sup>							
	Total state financial assistance	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library <sup>2</sup>	Library construction	Other assistance
50 States and DC	\$2.26	\$1.12	\$0.50	\$0.04	\$0.26	\$0.13	\$0.15	\$0.08
Alabama	1.15	0.83	0.15	0.00	0.17	0.00	0.00	0.00
Alaska	1.43	1.09	0.00	0.20	0.00	0.14	0.00	0.00
Arizona	0.09	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00
Arkansas	1.90	0.63	1.27	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
California	1.66	1.56	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00
Colorado	1.22	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.59	0.56	0.00	0.04
Connecticut	1.49	0.36	0.00	0.00	0.24	0.45	0.45	0.00
Delaware	4.03	2.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.81	0.00
District of Columbia	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Florida	2.41	0.00	2.05	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.25	0.03
Georgia	3.79	0.00	3.56	0.00	0.00	0.23	0.00	0.00
Hawaii	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Idaho	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Illinois	4.20	1.55	0.00	0.02	2.09	0.17	0.19	0.19
Indiana	0.99	0.55	0.00	0.00	0.43	0.00	0.00	0.00
Iowa	0.73	0.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.49
Kansas	1.44	0.99	0.00	0.02	0.42	0.00	0.00	0.00
Kentucky	1.53	1.37	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.17	0.00
Louisiana	0.34	0.34	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Maine	0.23	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.18	0.00	0.00	0.00
Maryland	7.01	4.61	0.27	0.00	0.00	0.74	0.00	1.39
Massachusetts	9.20	1.60	0.00	0.00	2.26	1.11	3.95	0.28
Michigan	2.42	1.78	0.53	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.00
Minnesota	2.00	0.06	1.68	0.00	0.19	0.00	0.06	0.00
Mississippi	2.58	0.01	2.57	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Missouri	0.73	0.72	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
Montana	0.68	0.00	0.34	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.34
Nebraska	0.86	0.28	0.00	0.00	0.28	0.06	0.00	0.24
Nevada	0.39	0.39	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
New Hampshire	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 26F.—Per capita expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2000—Continued**

State	Financial assistance to libraries per capita, from state sources <sup>1</sup>							
	Total state financial assistance	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library <sup>2</sup>	Library construction	Other assistance
New Jersey	\$1.73	\$1.23	\$0.00	\$0.01	\$0.41	\$0.08	\$0.00	\$0.00
New Mexico	0.52	0.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.23
New York	5.22	2.53	1.63	0.31	0.32	0.03	0.04	0.37
North Carolina	2.12	2.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
North Dakota	0.79	0.70	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.00	0.00
Ohio	0.90	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.12	0.74	0.00	0.00
Oklahoma	0.56	0.12	0.37	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Oregon	0.22	0.19	0.02	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00
Pennsylvania	4.97	3.51	0.18	0.34	0.75	0.03	0.17	0.00
Rhode Island	7.24	4.85	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.82	1.57	0.00
South Carolina	1.99	1.76	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.23	0.00
South Dakota	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Tennessee	0.33	0.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.02	0.00
Texas	0.20	0.00	0.12	0.01	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.00
Utah	0.46	0.46	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Vermont	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Virginia	2.47	2.47	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Washington	0.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.18	0.00	0.00
West Virginia	4.93	4.84	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.08
Wisconsin	2.80	0.00	2.61	0.00	0.00	0.19	0.00	0.00
Wyoming	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

<sup>1</sup>Per capita data are based on official state population estimates from the National Center for Education Statistics' Public Libraries Survey, Fiscal Year 1999.

<sup>2</sup>Financial assistance to a single agency or library providing a statewide service.

NOTE: Because of rounding, details may not sum to totals.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 27A.—LSTA expenditures of state library agencies, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2000**

State	LSTA expenditures, by type <sup>1</sup>						
	Total	Statewide services <sup>2</sup>	Grants	LSTA administration	Statewide services	Grants	LSTA administration
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	\$132,441	\$52,621	\$76,808	\$3,012	39.7	58.0	2.3
Alabama	2,152	974	1,092	86	45.3	50.7	4.0
Alaska	571	94	478	0	16.4	83.6	0.0
Arizona	1,945	1,311	545	88	67.4	28.0	4.5
Arkansas	1,162	1,149	0	13	98.9	0.0	1.1
California	14,623	2,964	11,559	101	20.3	79.0	0.7
Colorado	1,892	1,158	658	76	61.2	34.8	4.0
Connecticut	1,939	1,621	291	27	83.6	15.0	1.4
Delaware	1,018	859	157	2	84.4	15.4	0.2
District of Columbia	751	748	0	3	99.6	0.0	0.4
Florida	6,663	1,208	5,386	69	18.1	80.8	1.0
Georgia	2,157	1,982	163	12	91.9	7.6	0.5
Hawaii	826	826	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	709	261	427	20	36.8	60.3	2.9
Illinois	5,317	0	5,173	144	0.0	97.3	2.7
Indiana	3,034	394	2,539	101	13.0	83.7	3.3
Iowa	1,698	1,368	200	129	80.6	11.8	7.6
Kansas	1,339	765	504	70	57.1	37.7	5.2
Kentucky	2,161	1,397	716	49	64.6	33.1	2.3
Louisiana	2,427	2,346	0	82	96.6	0.0	3.4
Maine	991	991	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Maryland	2,585	708	1,827	50	27.4	70.7	1.9
Massachusetts	2,795	832	1,851	111	29.8	66.2	4.0
Michigan	4,471	2,342	2,130	0	52.4	47.6	0.0
Minnesota	2,171	30	2,095	46	1.4	96.5	2.1
Mississippi	1,635	576	1,055	4	35.2	64.5	0.3
Missouri	2,572	727	1,846	0	28.2	71.8	0.0
Montana	662	610	25	27	92.2	3.8	4.0
Nebraska	1,150	471	645	34	41.0	56.1	3.0
Nevada	1,146	418	684	44	36.4	59.7	3.9
New Hampshire	620	604	0	16	97.4	0.0	2.6

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 27A.—LSTA expenditures of state library agencies, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2000—Continued**

State	LSTA expenditures, by type <sup>1</sup>						
	Total	Statewide services <sup>2</sup>	Grants	LSTA administration	Statewide services	Grants	LSTA administration
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	\$4,393	\$1,996	\$2,221	\$176	45.4	50.6	4.0
New Mexico	1,196	1,196	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
New York	8,021	3,847	3,933	241	48.0	49.0	3.0
North Carolina	4,250	1,067	3,044	139	25.1	71.6	3.3
North Dakota	600	506	84	10	84.4	13.9	1.7
Ohio	4,617	1,023	3,500	93	22.2	75.8	2.0
Oklahoma	1,591	1,071	519	0	67.3	32.7	0.0
Oregon	1,792	134	1,603	55	7.5	89.4	3.1
Pennsylvania	5,526	1,480	3,939	107	26.8	71.3	1.9
Rhode Island	746	548	192	5	73.5	25.8	0.7
South Carolina	1,680	881	788	11	52.4	46.9	0.7
South Dakota	695	465	204	26	66.9	29.3	3.8
Tennessee	2,420	423	1,904	92	17.5	78.7	3.8
Texas	8,925	486	8,094	345	5.4	90.7	3.9
Utah	1,055	261	756	37	24.8	71.7	3.5
Vermont	596	584	8	4	97.9	1.4	0.7
Virginia	2,939	2,600	319	19	88.5	10.9	0.6
Washington	3,271	1,170	2,001	101	35.8	61.2	3.1
West Virginia	1,227	788	384	55	64.2	31.3	4.5
Wisconsin	3,031	1,803	1,138	90	59.5	37.6	3.0
Wyoming	685	558	128	0	81.4	18.6	0.0

<sup>1</sup>LSTA—Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) (P.L. 104-208) State Program expenditures.

<sup>2</sup>Funds expended by the state library agency to provide services to libraries and individuals throughout the state. Excludes subgrants made to single libraries or other outside agencies to provide or assist in providing such services.

NOTE: Details may not sum to totals due to rounding. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 27B.—LSTA expenditures of state library agencies, by use of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2000**

State	LSTA expenditures, by use*								
	Total	Electronic networking/ electronic access	Services to persons having difficulty using a library	Services to children in poverty	LSTA administration	Electronic networking/ electronic access	Services to persons having difficulty using a library	Services to children in poverty	LSTA administration
	In thousands of dollars					Percentage distribution			
50 States and DC	\$132,441	\$93,799	\$31,208	\$4,421	\$3,012	70.8	23.6	3.3	2.3
Alabama	2,152	504	1,513	48	86	23.4	70.3	2.2	4.0
Alaska	571	295	276	0	0	51.7	48.3	0.0	0.0
Arizona	1,945	1,438	30	388	88	74.0	1.5	20.0	4.5
Arkansas	1,162	1,034	114	0	13	89.0	9.8	0.0	1.1
California	14,623	9,284	4,939	299	101	63.5	33.8	2.0	0.7
Colorado	1,892	707	1,109	0	76	37.4	58.6	0.0	4.0
Connecticut	1,939	505	1,264	143	27	26.1	65.2	7.4	1.4
Delaware	1,018	1,013	3	0	2	99.5	0.3	0.0	0.2
District of Columbia	751	335	346	66	3	44.6	46.1	8.8	0.4
Florida	6,663	5,086	1,082	425	69	76.3	16.2	6.4	1.0
Georgia	2,157	1,993	152	0	12	92.4	7.1	0.0	0.5
Hawaii	826	826	0	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	709	79	610	0	20	11.1	86.0	0.0	2.9
Illinois	5,317	3,351	1,822	0	144	63.0	34.3	0.0	2.7
Indiana	3,034	2,161	772	0	101	71.2	25.4	0.0	3.3
Iowa	1,698	1,495	11	62	129	88.0	0.7	3.7	7.6
Kansas	1,339	844	425	0	70	63.0	31.7	0.0	5.2
Kentucky	2,161	1,269	740	103	49	58.7	34.3	4.8	2.3
Louisiana	2,427	1,409	574	363	82	58.0	23.7	14.9	3.4
Maine	991	728	263	0	0	73.4	26.6	0.0	0.0
Maryland	2,585	1,923	182	430	50	74.4	7.0	16.6	1.9
Massachusetts	2,795	1,525	1,159	0	111	54.6	41.5	0.0	4.0
Michigan	4,471	3,866	398	207	0	86.5	8.9	4.6	0.0
Minnesota	2,171	2,097	29	0	46	96.6	1.3	0.0	2.1
Mississippi	1,635	894	295	441	4	54.7	18.0	27.0	0.3
Missouri	2,572	2,496	31	46	0	97.0	1.2	1.8	0.0
Montana	662	469	167	0	27	70.8	25.2	0.0	4.0
Nebraska	1,150	1,111	5	0	34	96.6	0.4	0.0	3.0
Nevada	1,146	957	93	52	44	83.5	8.1	4.6	3.9
New Hampshire	620	604	0	0	16	97.4	0.0	0.0	2.6

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 27B.—LSTA expenditures of state library agencies, by use of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2000—Continued**

State	LSTA expenditures, by use*								
	Total	Electronic networking/ electronic access	Services to persons having difficulty using a library	Services to children in poverty	LSTA administration	Electronic networking/ electronic access	Services to persons having difficulty using a library	Services to children in poverty	LSTA administration
	In thousands of dollars					Percentage distribution			
New Jersey	\$4,393	\$2,020	\$1,990	\$207	\$176	46.0	45.3	4.7	4.0
New Mexico	1,196	209	987	0	0	17.5	82.5	0.0	0.0
New York	8,021	5,290	2,491	0	241	65.9	31.1	0.0	3.0
North Carolina	4,250	2,995	1,116	0	139	70.5	26.2	0.0	3.3
North Dakota	600	100	490	0	10	16.7	81.7	0.0	1.7
Ohio	4,617	4,328	195	0	93	93.8	4.2	0.0	2.0
Oklahoma	1,591	1,572	0	18	0	98.8	0.0	1.2	0.0
Oregon	1,792	1,417	235	85	55	79.1	13.1	4.7	3.1
Pennsylvania	5,526	4,191	1,176	53	107	75.8	21.3	0.9	1.9
Rhode Island	746	572	137	31	5	76.8	18.4	4.2	0.7
South Carolina	1,680	922	577	170	11	54.9	34.3	10.1	0.7
South Dakota	695	214	382	72	26	30.8	55.0	10.3	3.8
Tennessee	2,420	1,512	621	194	92	62.5	25.7	8.0	3.8
Texas	8,925	8,021	450	109	345	89.9	5.0	1.2	3.9
Utah	1,055	717	293	7	37	68.0	27.8	0.7	3.5
Vermont	596	158	434	0	4	26.5	72.8	0.0	0.7
Virginia	2,939	2,920	0	0	19	99.4	0.0	0.0	0.6
Washington	3,271	2,403	768	0	101	73.5	23.5	0.0	3.1
West Virginia	1,227	1,116	0	56	55	90.9	0.0	4.6	4.5
Wisconsin	3,031	2,136	461	343	90	70.5	15.2	11.3	3.0
Wyoming	685	685	0	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

\*LSTA—Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) (P.L. 104-208) State Program expenditures.

NOTE: Details may not sum to totals due to rounding. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 28.—Allied operations expenditures of state library agencies, by type of expenditure, and allied operations expenditures as a percent of total expenditures, by state: Fiscal year 2000**

State	Allied operations expenditures, <sup>1</sup> by type									Percent of total expenditures <sup>2</sup>
	Total	Operating expenditures			Capital outlay	Operating expenditures			Capital outlay	
		Total	Staff	Other		Total	Staff	Other		
In thousands of dollars					Percentage distribution					
50 States and DC	\$23,448	\$22,413	\$16,030	\$6,383	\$1,035	95.6	68.4	27.2	4.4	2.3
Alabama	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Arizona	1,681	1,681	1,181	500	0	100.0	70.3	29.7	0.0	18.0
Arkansas	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
California	2,769	2,769	1,536	1,232	0	100.0	55.5	44.5	0.0	3.1
Colorado	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Connecticut	1,221	1,221	1,146	75	0	100.0	93.8	6.2	0.0	6.1
Delaware	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	1,386	1,386	852	534	0	100.0	61.5	38.5	0.0	2.6
Georgia	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Illinois	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Indiana	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Iowa	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Kansas	112	112	76	35	0	100.0	68.4	31.6	0.0	1.7
Kentucky	2,803	2,728	2,247	482	74	97.4	80.2	17.2	2.6	16.8
Louisiana	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maine	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maryland	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Massachusetts	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Michigan	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Minnesota	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Mississippi	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Missouri	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Montana	937	907	511	397	30	96.8	54.5	42.3	3.2	26.5
Nebraska	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Nevada	1,227	1,087	638	449	140	88.6	52.0	36.6	11.4	19.8
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 28.—Allied operations expenditures of state library agencies, by type of expenditure, and allied operations expenditures as a percent of total expenditures, by state: Fiscal year 2000—Continued**

State	Allied operations expenditures, <sup>1</sup> by type									Percent of total expenditures <sup>2</sup>
	Operating expenditures				Capital outlay	Operating expenditures			Capital outlay	
	Total	Total	Staff	Other		Total	Staff	Other		
In thousands of dollars					Percentage distribution					
New Jersey	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New Mexico	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New York	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
North Carolina	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ohio	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oklahoma	983	983	807	176	0	100.0	82.1	17.9	0.0	11.8
Oregon	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pennsylvania	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
South Carolina	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	2,087	2,087	1,450	637	0	100.0	69.5	30.5	0.0	14.6
Texas	3,087	2,974	2,310	664	113	96.3	74.8	21.5	3.7	12.8
Utah	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Virginia	5,144	4,466	3,265	1,201	678	86.8	63.5	23.4	13.2	14.0
Washington	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
West Virginia	12	12	12	0	0	100.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.1
Wisconsin	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

<sup>1</sup>Expenditures for allied operations were reported only if the expenditures were from the state library agency's budget. Alaska had allied operations (see table 2) that were not funded from the state library agency budget.

<sup>2</sup> See table 19 for total expenditures of state library agencies.

NOTE: Details may not sum to totals due to rounding. Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 29.—Expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, to assist public libraries with state or federal education reform initiatives, by type of initiative and state: Fiscal year 2000**

State	State or federal education reform initiative				
	Total	Pre-kindergarten learning ("readiness for school")	Adult literacy and family literacy	Pre-kindergarten learning ("readiness for school")	Adult literacy and family literacy
	In thousands of dollars			Percentage distribution	
50 States and DC	\$21,909	\$3,285	\$18,624	15.0	85.0
Alabama	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
Alaska	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
Arizona	239	84	155	35.0	65.0
Arkansas	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
California	5,823	0	5,823	0.0	100.0
Colorado	101	37	63	37.1	62.9
Connecticut	80	27	53	34.0	66.0
Delaware	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
Florida	1,423	295	1,128	20.7	79.3
Georgia	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
Illinois	8,400	0	8,400	0.0	100.0
Indiana	37	0	37	0.0	100.0
Iowa	50	25	25	50.0	50.0
Kansas	73	68	5	92.7	7.3
Kentucky	30	30	0	100.0	0.0
Louisiana	363	363	0	100.0	0.0
Maine	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
Maryland	27	27	0	100.0	0.0
Massachusetts	80	60	20	75.0	25.0
Michigan	36	0	36	0.0	100.0
Minnesota	300	78	221	26.1	73.9
Mississippi	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
Missouri	65	24	41	36.6	63.4
Montana	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
Nebraska	10	1	9	6.5	93.5
Nevada	60	36	25	58.8	41.2
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0.0	0.0

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 29.—Expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, to assist public libraries with state or federal education reform initiatives, by type of initiative and state: Fiscal year 2000—Continued**

State	State or federal education reform initiative				
	Total	Pre-kindergarten learning ("readiness for school")	Adult literacy and family literacy	Pre-kindergarten learning ("readiness for school")	Adult literacy and family literacy
	In thousands of dollars			Percentage distribution	
New Jersey	\$298	\$0	\$298	0.0	100.0
New Mexico	431	31	400	7.1	92.9
New York	1,077	331	746	30.8	69.2
North Carolina	531	531	0	100.0	0.0
North Dakota	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
Ohio	111	96	15	86.8	13.2
Oklahoma	670	51	618	7.7	92.3
Oregon	813	789	24	97.0	3.0
Pennsylvania	54	35	19	64.5	35.5
Rhode Island	65	0	65	0.0	100.0
South Carolina	(—)	(—)	(—)	(†)	(†)
South Dakota	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	108	51	57	47.4	52.6
Texas	184	45	140	24.3	75.7
Utah	7	1	6	18.2	81.8
Vermont	10	10	0	100.0	0.0
Virginia	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
Washington	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
West Virginia	42	0	42	0.0	100.0
Wisconsin	143	46	98	31.9	68.1
Wyoming	7	0	7	0.0	100.0

— Data not reported. National totals include imputations for missing data, but the estimate is suppressed at the state level.

† Not applicable.

NOTE: Percentages may not sum to 100.0 due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**Table 30.—Activities monitored or tracked by state library agencies,  
by type of activity and state: Fiscal year 2000**

<b>State</b>	<b>Interagency cooperation between libraries and other educational and cultural institutions*</b>	<b>Library partnerships with business/ community organizations or other entities*</b>
50 States and DC	17	17
Alabama	N	N
Alaska	N	N
Arizona	Y	Y
Arkansas	N	N
California	Y	Y
Colorado	N	N
Connecticut	N	N
Delaware	N	N
District of Columbia	N	N
Florida	N	N
Georgia	N	N
Hawaii	N	Y
Idaho	Y	Y
Illinois	N	N
Indiana	Y	Y
Iowa	Y	Y
Kansas	N	N
Kentucky	Y	Y
Louisiana	N	N
Maine	Y	Y
Maryland	Y	N
Massachusetts	N	N
Michigan	N	N
Minnesota	N	N
Mississippi	N	N
Missouri	N	N
Montana	N	N
Nebraska	N	N
Nevada	Y	Y
<u>New Hampshire</u>	N	N

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 30.—Activities monitored or tracked by state library agencies, by type of activity and state: Fiscal year 2000—Continued**

State	Interagency cooperation between libraries and other educational and cultural institutions*	Library partnerships with business/ community organizations or other entities*
New Jersey	N	N
New Mexico	N	N
New York	N	N
North Carolina	Y	Y
North Dakota	Y	Y
Ohio	Y	Y
Oklahoma	Y	Y
Oregon	N	N
Pennsylvania	N	N
Rhode Island	Y	Y
South Carolina	N	N
South Dakota	Y	Y
Tennessee	Y	Y
Texas	N	N
Utah	N	N
Vermont	N	N
Virginia	N	N
Washington	N	N
West Virginia	Y	Y
Wisconsin	N	N
Wyoming	N	N

Y Yes.

N No.

\*See items 241 and 242 in survey instructions in appendix D for definitions.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**(page intentionally blank)**

## Appendixes

**(page intentionally blank)**

## Appendix A—Survey Methodology

This report contains data on state library agencies in the 50 states and the District of Columbia for state fiscal year (FY) 2000. The data were collected through the State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, conducted by the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES). The reporting unit for the survey is the state library agency.

### Survey Instrument

The StLA data are collected over the Internet via a Web-based reporting system. The Web survey application includes a user guide explaining the survey application, the data entry form and instructions, a 'Help' function which links data items to their definitions, and an edit check tool. The Web survey was designed to minimize response burden, to improve the timeliness and quality of the data, and to require minimal or no edit follow-up for data problems.

### Survey Release Date, Editing, and Follow-up

The StLA Survey was released on the Web to state library agencies for data entry on October 16, 2000. The survey had a due date of February 16, 2001. The U.S. Census Bureau was the data processing agent for the survey through an interagency agreement with NCES. Census administered the Web survey system, provided technical support, conducted nonresponse follow-up, and produced the data files and tabulations of the data. Census edited the state data submissions, with additional review by NCES.

To reduce response burden, the survey was transmitted with pre-entered prior-year data for items where the data are not expected to change annually—Most of Parts A through E and N, or about half of all survey items. The respondent was requested to review the pre-entered data and update any information that had changed from the previous year. All other data cells were left blank for the respondent to fill in, not update. The respondent was instructed to answer -1 to any numeric item if they could not provide the data. The Web application required a response to all alpha-numeric items, except items that could legitimately be left blank due to skip patterns. The respondent could not "lock" his/her data file to signify completion of the survey unless these conditions were met. A zero (0) is a reported response and indicates the state library agency had none of the item. Missing data were imputed. See the section below on "Imputation" for a discussion of the imputation methodology.

An edit check tool, built into the Web application, alerted the respondent to questionable data during the data entry process through interactive "edit check warnings" and through edit check reports which could be viewed on-screen or printed. The edit check program enabled the respondent to submit an edited data file to NCES which usually required little or no follow-up for data problems. The edit check tool includes four types of edits:

1. Relational edit checks. This is a data consistency check between related data elements. For example, an edit check message is generated if the state library agency is designated as a federal depository library but does not indicate the type of federal depository library.
2. Out-of-range edit checks. This is a comparison of data reported for an item to the "acceptable range" of numeric values. For example, an edit check message is generated if annual circulation transactions per annual library visits is less than 0.5 circulation transactions per visit.
3. Arithmetic edit checks. This is an arithmetic check comparing a reported total to the sum of its parts. For example, an edit check message is generated if total operating expenditures is not equal to the sum of its parts (total staff expenditures, collection expenditures, and other operating expenditures).
4. Blank/zero/invalid edit checks. This is a check of reported data against acceptable values. For example, an edit check message is generated if book/serial volumes is 0 or blank.

The preliminary data file and draft tables were reviewed by the State Library Agencies Survey Steering Committee, NCES, and Census for data quality. Based on this review, states with questionable data were contacted to request verification or correction of the data.

## Imputation

Missing data were imputed using one of 4 methods: the zero rule, the growth rule, regression modeling, or the sum rule. These methods were used in order—the zero rule first, then the growth rule, then regression modeling, and finally the sum rule. These methods are explained below.

- ◆ **The zero rule.** If the state did not report a value for FY 2000 and the value is 0 for FY 99, then the value for FY 2000 was set to 0. This rule was applied first, on the assumption that there was no change from the prior year. The 0 in the prior year could be an imputed value.
- ◆ **The Growth Rule.** If the state did not report a value for FY 2000 and the value for FY 99 was greater than 0, the growth rate from FY 99 to FY 2000 was calculated for all states that reported data greater than 0 in both years. The median of the growth rates was then calculated and applied to the state's FY 99 data to obtain an estimate for FY 2000. The growth rate could be applied to an FY 99 imputed value. Note: The growth rule looked at values for FY 99 only, as states that cannot report a particular item tend to have ongoing problems reporting the item, so earlier data were not considered to be useful.
- ◆ **Regression Modeling.** If the state did not report a value for FY 2000 and there was no comparable value for FY 99 (e.g., a new item was added to the survey), regression was used. The regression model used only the FY 2000 data file. Regression was used to impute adult literacy and family literacy (ADFAMLIT),<sup>17</sup> a revised item on the FY 2000 file that did not directly correspond to the FY 99 item (adult literacy). Total literacy program support staff (LITPRSED), total state expenditures for financial assistance to libraries (AIDPLSB), and total LSTA expenditures for services to children in poverty (SERPOVXU) were chosen as the predictor items reported by all states. Due to response scaling problems, a log transform was used on ADFAMLIT. The model was fitted to states that reported a positive value for ADFAMLIT. The missing value of ADFAMLIT was then replaced with the regression-predicted value.
- ◆ **The Sum Rule.** When the details of a total and the total were missing, the details were imputed by the zero rule, the growth rule or regression modeling. The total was then imputed by adding up the details.

## Survey Data Items

The FY 2000 survey collected data on 423 items, including state library agency identification, governance, public service hours, service outlets, collections, library service transactions, library development transactions, services to other libraries in the state, allied operations, staff, income, expenditures, and electronic services and information. The data items and definitions are provided in the survey instrument in appendix D.

## Universe

The state library agencies in the 50 states and the District of Columbia (51 total) comprise the survey universe.

---

<sup>17</sup> The words in parentheses are the variable names on the data file.

## Response Rate

**Unit Response.** The FY 2000 StLA Survey achieved a 100 percent unit response rate.

**Item Response.** Most items had a 100 percent response rate. Items with less than a 100 percent response rate are listed below.

<u>Item number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Response rate</u>
114	Library visits	90.2
223a	Statewide database licensing expenditures (federal)	98.2
223b	Statewide database licensing expenditures (state)	98.2
223c	Statewide database licensing expenditures (other)	98.2
223d	Statewide database licensing expenditures (total)	98.2
239	Pre-kindergarten learning ("readiness for school")	98.2
240	Adult literacy and family literacy	98.2

**Reporting Period.** The FY 2000 StLA Survey requested data for state fiscal year 2000, except for Part B—Governance and Part J—Staff which requested data as of October 1, 2000. The fiscal year of most states was July 1, 1999 to June 30, 2000. Exceptions were New York (April 1, 1999 to March 31, 2000); Texas (September 1, 1999 to August 31, 2000); and Alabama, the District of Columbia, and Michigan (October 1, 1999 to September 30, 2000).

**Using the Data to Make Comparisons.** Missing data were imputed. The imputations are included in national totals but suppressed at the state level in the tables in this report. Imputations were first included on the FY 99 survey file; users should therefore take into consideration that the data are not strictly comparable to data prior to FY 99, which rely only on reported data.

State comparisons should be made with caution because states vary in their fiscal year reporting periods, as indicated above, and may vary in their interpretation of the survey definitions. The District of Columbia, while not a state, is included in the survey. Caution should be used in comparing District of Columbia data with state data.

**(page intentionally blank)**

## Appendix B—State Library Agency Applicants to the Universal Service (E-Rate Discount) Program

Arizona  
California  
Colorado  
Connecticut  
Delaware

District of Columbia  
Florida  
Georgia  
Hawaii  
Idaho

Illinois  
Indiana  
Kansas  
Kentucky  
Louisiana

Maine  
Mississippi  
Missouri  
Montana  
Nebraska

Nevada  
New Jersey  
New York  
North Carolina  
Ohio

Oklahoma  
Oregon  
Tennessee  
Texas  
Vermont

Washington  
West Virginia  
Wyoming

NOTE: This information is related to the 3<sup>rd</sup> bullet under *Internet Access* in the Highlights of this report.  
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**(page intentionally blank)**

## Appendix C—Recipients of Other Federal Income, by State and Type of Income Received

State	Type of Income Received
Alabama	Library Services and Construction Act (LSCA) Title II
Arizona	LSCA Title II, Five-State Native American Grant
Connecticut	LSCA Title II, Connecticut Newspaper Project, National Endowment for the Arts (NEA) Basic, National Historical Publications & Records Commission (NHPRC), Arts Enhancement
Delaware	LSCA Title II
Florida	LSCA Title II
Idaho	LSCA Title II, Idaho Humanities Council
Illinois	LSTA National Leadership Grant
Iowa	LSCA Title II
Louisiana	LSCA Title II
Massachusetts	LSCA Title II
Michigan	National Endowment for the Humanities (NEH)
Minnesota	LSCA Title II, School to Work, Vocational Education
Mississippi	LSCA Title II
Montana	LSCA Title II, Natural Resource Information System (NRIS)? various
Nebraska	LSCA Title II
Nevada	LSCA Title II, NHPRC
New Jersey	LSCA Title II
New York	LSCA Title II, NEH Newspaper & New Netherland Projects
North Carolina	LSCA Title II
North Dakota	LSCA Title II
Ohio	LSCA Title II
Oklahoma	LSCA Title II, Volunteers In Service to America (VISTA), Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF)
Oregon	LSCA Title II
Pennsylvania	Elementary/Secondary Education Act (ESEA), Vocational Education Information Network (VEIN), Adult Literacy Program, Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC)
Rhode Island	LSCA Title II
South Carolina	LSCA Title II
South Dakota	LSCA Title II
Tennessee	LSCA Title II
Texas	LSCA Title II, NHPRC THRAB grant
Utah	Library of Congress Blind and Physically Handicapped Program
Vermont	LSCA Title II
Virginia	LSCA Title II, NEH Newspaper Project
Washington	LSTA National Leadership Grant
West Virginia	LSCA Title II
Wisconsin	Improving America Schools Act (IASA) Title VI, Child Care Information Center, Technology Literacy Challenge Fund
Wyoming	LSCA Title II

NOTE: This information is related to Table 17 of this report.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

**(page intentionally blank)**

## Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

### FY 2000 State Library Agencies Survey

#### Part A – State Library Agency Identification

001 StLA Name \_\_\_\_\_

#### Physical location address:

002 Street \_\_\_\_\_

003 City \_\_\_\_\_

004 State \_\_\_\_ 005 ZIP \_\_\_\_\_ 006 ZIP+4 \_\_\_\_\_

#### Mailing Address:

007 Street \_\_\_\_\_

008 City \_\_\_\_\_

009 State \_\_\_\_ 010a ZIP \_\_\_\_\_ 010b ZIP+4 \_\_\_\_\_

011 Web address : http://

#### Chief Officer of State Library Agency:

012 Name \_\_\_\_\_

013 Title \_\_\_\_\_

014 Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

015 Fax \_\_\_\_\_

016 Internet \_\_\_\_\_

#### Survey Respondent

017 Name \_\_\_\_\_

018 Title \_\_\_\_\_

019 Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

020 Fax \_\_\_\_\_

021 Internet \_\_\_\_\_

#### Reporting Period. Report data for State fiscal year 1999-2000 (except parts B&I)

022 FY starting date (mm/dd/yyyy) \_\_\_\_\_

023 FY ending date (mm/dd/yyyy) \_\_\_\_\_

## Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

### Part B – Governance

1. What is the StLA's location in State government as of October 1, 2000? Specify either the Legislative or Executive branch and the appropriate location within the Executive Branch. If the StLA is located in the Executive branch, specify the appropriate information for you agency under independent agency or part of larger agency.

**Branch of government:**

- 025  Legislative branch – Skip to question 2.  
 Executive branch – Skip information for your StLA, as appropriate:

**Independent agency** – Specify to whom the agency reports:

- 026  Governor – Skip to question 2.  
 Board/commission – Specify selection method:

- 027  Appointed by Governor  
028  Appointed by other official

**Part of larger agency** – Specify:

- 029  Department of education  
 Department of cultural resources  
 Department of state  
 Other agency  
Specify:  
030 \_\_\_\_\_

## Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

### Part C – Allied Operations, State Resource or Reference/Information Service Center, and State Center for the Book

2. Are any of the following allied operations combined with StLA? Select applicable items. Specify <Y>es or <N>o for each item. Do not report Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped or State Center for the Book, or a contract with another library or other entity to provide a service on behalf of the StLA.

- 040 \_\_\_ State archives
  - 041 \_\_\_ Primary State legislative research organization
  - 042 \_\_\_ State history museum/art gallery
  - 043 \_\_\_ State records management service
  - 044 \_\_\_ Other allied operation.
- Specify 045 \_\_\_\_\_

3. Does the StLA contract with a local public library or academic library to serve as a state resource center or reference/information service center? Specify <Y>es or <N>o.

046 \_\_\_

4. Does the StLA host or provide any funding to a State Center for the Book? Specify <Y>es or <N>o.

047 \_\_\_

## Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

### Part D – Services to Libraries and Systems

5. Which of the following services are provided directly or by contract by the StLA to libraries or systems? Specify <Y>es or <N>o for each service, for each type of library and systems.

Services to libraries and systems		Type of library				
		Public (a)	Academic (b)	School (c)	Special (d)	Systems (e)
048	Accreditation of libraries					
049	Administration of LSTA grants					
050	Administration of State aid					
051	Certification of librarians					
052	Collection of library statistics					
053	Consulting services					
054	Continuing education programs					
055	Cooperative purchasing of library materials					
056	Interlibrary loan referral services					
057	Library legislation preparation/review					
058	Library planning/evaluation/research					
059	Literacy program support					
060	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)					
061	Preservation/conservation services					
062	Reference referral services					
063	Retro conversion of bibliog records					
064	State standards/guidelines					
065	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns					
066	Summer reading program support					
067	Union list development					
068	Universal Service Program (review and approval of technology plans)					

## Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

### Part E – Public Service Hours, Outlets, and User Groups

**6. Enter the total hours open in a typical week for all StLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets) that serve the general public and/or state government employees, by the following categories:**

077 Total hours / week \_\_\_\_\_  
 078 Monday – Friday after 5:00 p.m. \_\_\_\_\_  
 079 Saturday and Sunday \_\_\_\_\_

**7. Enter the total number of StLA outlets by type, regardless of whom they serve. Do not report an allied operations outlet as an StLA outlet.**

082 Main or central outlet \_\_\_\_\_ 084 Bookmobiles \_\_\_\_\_  
 083 Other outlets, excluding bookmobiles \_\_\_\_\_ 085 TOTAL OUTLETS \_\_\_\_\_

**8. Enter the number of StLA outlets that serve the following user groups, in whole or in part, by type of outlets.**

User Groups		Type of outlet			
		Main or Central outlet (a)	Other outlets, excluding book-mobiles (b)	Book-mobiles (c)	TOTAL OUTLETS (d)
086	Blind/physically handicapped individuals				
087	Residents of state correctional institutions				
088	Residents of other state institutions				
089	State government employees (executive, legislative, or judicial)				
090	General public				

## Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

### Part F – Collections

9. Enter the total number of volumes or physical units in the following selected formats in all StLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets) that serve the general public and/or state government employees.

	Selected formats	Number
091	Book and serial volumes (exclude microforms)	
092	Audio materials	
094	Video materials	
095	Serial subscriptions (titles, not individual issues) (exclude microforms)	
096	Government documents (include only government documents not accessible through the library catalog and not reported elsewhere)	

10. Does the StLA maintain a general collection? Specify <Y>es or <N>o.

097 \_\_\_

11. Is the StLA designated as a Federal or State depository library for government documents? Specify <Y>es or <N>o for each item.

106 \_\_\_ State depository library

107 \_\_\_ Federal depository library – Specify <Y>es or <N>o for each item:

108 \_\_\_ Regional

109 \_\_\_ Selective

## Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

### Part G – Library Service Transactions

12. Enter ANNUAL totals for the following types of service transactions in all StLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets) that serve the general public and/or state government employees.

Service transactions		Number
110	Circulation (Exclude items checked out to another library)	
111	Interlibrary loan/document delivery: Provided to other libraries	
112	Received from other libraries and document delivery services	
113	Reference transactions	
114	Library visits	

### Part H – Library Development Transactions

13. Enter ANNUAL totals for the following types of library development transactions of the StLA.

Library development transactions		Number
115	LSTA and State grants: Grants monitored	
116	On-site monitoring visits	
117	Continuing education programs: Number of events	
118	Total attendance at events	

## Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

### Part I – Staff

14. Enter total StLA staff in FTE's (to 2 decimal places) by position and service on the payroll as of October 1, 2000. Include unfilled but budgeted positions.

	Type of service	Librarians with ALA- MLS (a)	Other profession- als (b)	Other paid staff (c)	TOTAL STAFF (d)
119	Administration				
Library development:					
120	Public library				
121	School library media center				
122	Academic library				
123	Special library				
124	Other library development				
125	TOTAL LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT				
Library services:					
126	Public services				
127	Technical services				
128	Other library services				
129	TOTAL LIBRARY SERVICES				
130	Other services				
131	TOTAL STAFF				

## Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

15. Enter the number of StLA staff in FTE's (to 2 decimal places), by position and selected staff specialty, on the payroll as of October 1, 2000. Include unfilled but budgeted positions. These staff should also be reported in question 14.

	Selected staff specialty	Librarians with ALA-MLS (a)	Other professionals (b)	Other paid staff (c)	TOTAL STAFF (d)
132a	Administration of LSTA grants				
132b	Administration of State aid				
133	Automation / electronic network development / telecommunications				
134	Blind and physically handicapped services				
135	Children's/young adult services				
136	Institutional library services				
137	Library statistics				
138	Literacy program support				
139	Marketing/communications				

16. Enter total StLA staff by position, gender, and full-time status, on the payroll as of October 1, 2000. Exclude unfilled but budgeted positions.

	Position, gender, and full-time/part-time status	Librarians with ALA-MLS (a)	Other professionals (b)	Other paid staff (c)	TOTAL STAFF (d)
152a	Men (full-time)				
152b	Men (part-time)				
153a	Women (full-time)				
153b	Women (part-time)				

## Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

### Part J – Income

17. Enter total StLA income, by source and type of income. Exclude carryover funds. Include income for allied operations only if it is part of StLA budget.

Federal income		Amount
154	LSTA (Library Services and Technology Act) State Programs (Report all LSTA funds drawn down from the federal government during state fiscal year 2000, regardless of year of authorization.)	
155	Other Federal income:	
156	Specify program(s) and title(s): _____	
157	TOTAL FEDERAL INCOME	

State and other income		Amount
	State Income	
167	StLA operation	
168	State aid to libraries	
169	Other State income	
170	TOTAL STATE INCOME	
171	Other income	
172	TOTAL INCOME	

## Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

### Part K – Expenditures

18. Enter total StLA expenditures, by source and type of expenditure. Include all LSTA expenditures. Include expenditures for allied operations only if the expenditures are from the StLA budget.

Operating expenditures		Amount by source			
		Federal (a)	State (b)	Other (c)	TOTAL (d)
173	Salaries and wages				
174	Employee benefits				
175	TOTAL STAFF EXPENDITURES				
176	Collection expenditures				
177	Other operating expenditures				
178	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES				
<b>Financial assistance to libraries and systems</b>					
179	Individual public libraries				
180	Public library systems				
181	Other individual libraries				
182	Multitype library systems				
183	Single agency or library providing statewide service				
184	Library construction				
185	Other assistance				
186	TOTAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE				
<b>Other expenditures</b>					
187	Capital outlay				
188	Other expenditures				
189	TOTAL EXPENDITURES				

## Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

### Part L – LSTA State Program Expenditures

19. Enter total LSTA state program expenditures, by type of expenditure. Report expenditures in one and only one category. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.

	Type of expenditure	Amount
190	Statewide service (exclude sub-grants to single libraries or agencies providing statewide services)	
191	Grants (include sub-grants to single libraries or agencies providing statewide services)	
192	LSTA administration	
193	TOTAL LSTA EXPENDITURES	

20. Enter total LSTA state program expenditures, by use of expenditures. Report expenditures in one and only one category. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.

	Use of expenditure	Amount
194	Electronic networking/electronic access	
195	Services to persons having difficulty using a library	
196	Services to children in poverty	
197	LSTA administration (must equal amount reported in 192)	
198	TOTAL LSTA EXPENDITURES (must equal amount reported in 193)	

### Part M – Allied Operations Expenditures

21. Enter total expenditures from the StLA budget for the allied operations listed in Part C. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.

	Operating Expenditures	Amount
201	Total staff expenditures	
202	Other operating expenditures	
203	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES	
204	Capital outlay	
205	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	

## Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

### Part N – Electronic Services and Information

**22. Does the StLA support any of the following electronic networking functions at the state level? Specify <Y>es or <N>o for each item.**

- 206  Electronic network planning or monitoring  
207  Electronic network operation

Database development – Specify:

- 208  Bibliographic databases  
209  Full text or data files

**23. Does the StLA support library access to the Internet in any of the following ways? Specify <Y>es or <N>o for each item.**

Training or consultation for participation:

- 210a  Library staff (state and local)  
210b  State library customers or end-users

- 211  Subsidy for participation  
212  Providing equipment  
213  Providing access to directories, databases, or online catalogs via the Internet  
214  Managing a gopher/Web site, file servers, bulletin boards, or listservs

**24. What is your StLA's fastest Internet speed of connection? Select one. Specify speed if Other Speed is selected.**

- 215 \_\_\_\_\_ 216 Specify \_\_\_\_\_

**25. Enter the number of Internet workstations available for public use in all StLA outlets that serve the general public.**

- 220 Internet workstations available to general public \_\_\_\_\_

**26. Does the StLA receive and respond to reference questions through the Internet? Specify <Y>es or <N>o.**

- 221

**27. Does the StLA, either on its own or in partnership with other agencies in the state, provide or facilitate access for other libraries in the state to on-line databases through subscription, lease, license, consortial membership, or agreement? Specify <Y>es or <N>o.**

- 222

**28. How much does the StLA expend for statewide database licensing, by source of expenditures? These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.**

- |                                  | Federal<br>(a) | State<br>(b) | Other<br>(c) | TOTAL<br>(d) |
|----------------------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 223 Statewide database Licensing | _____          | _____        | _____        | _____        |

## Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

**29. Which user groups are covered by the statewide database licenses paid for by the funds reported in question 28? Specify <Y>es or <N>o for each item.**

- 224 \_\_\_ Public libraries
- 225 \_\_\_ Academic libraries
- 226 \_\_\_ School library media centers
- 227 \_\_\_ Special libraries
- 228 \_\_\_ Library cooperatives
- 229 \_\_\_ Other state agencies

**30. Do your statewide database licenses paid for by the funds reported in question 28 cover access for remote users? Specify <Y>es or <N>o.**

230 \_\_\_

**31. Does the StLA facilitate or subsidize electronic access to the holdings of other libraries in the state in any of the following ways? Specify <Y>es or <N>o for each item.**

- 231 \_\_\_ CD-ROM union catalog
- 232 \_\_\_ OCLC participation (GAC, retrospective conversion)
- 233 \_\_\_ Telnet gateway
- 234 \_\_\_ Web-based union catalog (statewide, multistate, regional)
- 235 \_\_\_ Z39.50 gateway (regional, multitype)
- 236 \_\_\_ Other type of electronic access
- 237 Specify \_\_\_\_\_

**32. Is the StLA an applicant for the Universal Service (E-rate discount) program? Specify <Y>es or <N>o.**

238 \_\_\_

### Part O – Public Policy Issues

**33. Enter total grants and contracts expenditures (from all sources) by the StLA to assist public libraries in responding to goals in a state or federal education reform initiative in the following areas. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.**

		Amount
239	Readiness for school (Include expenditures for pre-Kindergarten learning only)	
240	Adult literacy and family literacy (Do not include expenditures for "Readiness for School" reported in item 239)	

**34. Does your StLA monitor or track the following? Specify <Y>es or <N>o for each item.**

- 241 \_\_\_ Developments in interagency cooperation between libraries and other educational and cultural institutions
- 242 \_\_\_ Progress in library partnerships with business/community organizations or other entities

## Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

### INSTRUCTIONS

A State Library Agency (StLA) is the official agency of a State charged by law of that State with the extension and development of public library services throughout the State, which has adequate authority under law of the State to administer State plans in accordance with the provisions of the Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA). State Library Agency is abbreviated throughout this survey as StLA.

#### Table of Contents

- [General Instructions](#)
- [Part A. State Library Agency Identification](#)
- [Part B. Governance](#)
- [Part C. Allied Operation, State Resource or Reference/Information Service Center, and State Center for the Book](#)
- [Part D. Services to libraries and Systems](#)
- [Part E. Public Service Hours, Outlets, and User Groups](#)
- [Part F. Collections](#)
- [Part G. Library Service Transactions](#)
- [Part H. Library Development Transactions](#)
- [Part I. Staff](#)
- [Part J. Income](#)
- [Part K. Expenditures](#)
- [Part L. LSTA State Program Expenditures](#)
- [Part M. Allied Operations Expenditures](#)
- [Part N. Electronic Services and Information](#)
- [Part O. Public Policy Issues](#)

### GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

1. Respond to each item in this survey. Read the definitions and/or instructions for the item before responding to it.
2. Before responding to any items in a question, read the note (if any) following the question in the survey instructions.
3. All data in this survey, INCLUDING federal fiscal data, are to be reported on the basis of State fiscal year 2000, as specified in items 022 and 023. EXCEPTION: Data in Part B and Part I are requested as of October 1, 2000.
4. In responding to items, include data for all outlets of the StLA, unless otherwise directed. EXCLUDE data for a local public or academic library serving as a State resource center or State reference/information service center under contract with the StLA.

## Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

5. For data items requiring numerical answers, please respond as follows:
- (a) a value greater than 0 if appropriate. If exact data do not exist, and a good estimate can be given, please do so;
  - (b) 0 (zero) if the answer is zero or none; or
  - (c) -1 if your StLA has the item but does not collect data on the item, or if you don't know the answer.

### SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS

#### Part A. State Library Agency Identification Item

- 001 StLA name. Enter the full official name of the StLA.
- Physical Location Address
- 002-006 Enter the address of the physical location of the StLA. Include the street address, city, State, Zip Code, and Zip + 4.
- Mailing Address
- 007-010b Enter the mailing address of the StLA. Include the street address or post office box, city, State, Zip code, and Zip + 4.
- 011 Web address. Enter the Web address of the StLA. The Web address is the Uniform Resource Locator (URL) of the World Wide Web home page of the StLA.
- Chief Officer of StLA
- 012-016 Enter the name, title, telephone number, fax number, and Internet address of the chief officer of the StLA. Add ".bitnet" to the end of a Bitnet address to convert it into an Internet address.
- Survey Respondent
- 017-021 Enter the name, title, telephone number, fax number, and Internet address of the respondent to this survey. Add ".bitnet" to the end of a Bitnet address to convert it into an Internet address.
- Reporting Period
- 022-023 Fiscal year starting and ending dates. Enter the starting and ending dates for State fiscal year 2000, which is the period for which data in this report are requested (except Part B and Part I data). Enter the month and day in two digits each, and the year in four digits. For example: June 30, 2000 would be entered as 06/30/2000.

## Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

### Part B. Governance

1. Enter <X> as appropriate to specify the StLA's location in State government as of October 1, 2000.
- 024 This item is reserved for future use.
- 025 Branch of government. Enter <X> to indicate the branch of government in which the StLA is located.
- 026-029 Type of executive branch agency. If the StLA is located in the executive branch, specify the appropriate information for your agency under independent agency or part of a larger agency.
- 030 Specify. If the StLA is part of a larger agency that is not listed in items 028, enter the name of the agency in this item.
- 031-039 (Note: These items are reserved for future use.)

### Part C. Allied Operations, State Resources or Reference-Information Service Center, and State Center for the Book

2. Enter <Y>es or <N>o for each item to indicate whether the StLA is combined with any of the allied operations listed below. Do not report a Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, a State Center for the Book, or a contract with another library or other entity to provide a service on behalf of the StLA.

Note: An allied operation is an office, bureau, division, center, or other organizational unit or service within an StLA with staff, mission, and resources to provide service not ordinarily considered a state library agency function. It is characterized by having:

- (a) a specific mission, which may be a part of the StLA's overall mission statement;
- (b) staff assigned for that mission; that staff usually includes professionals other than librarians (such as historians, archivists, curators, etc.) appropriate to its mission;
- (c) a high-level manager or supervisor who reports to the StLA chief officer or to a deputy designated by the chief officer;
- (d) financial resources clearly identified and managed for the operation.

Note: Do not report the following as allied operations: a Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, a State Center for the Book, a law library, or a contract with another library or other entity to provide a service on behalf of the StLA.

## Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

- 040 State archives. This operation is responsible for preserving and servicing noncurrent official records of State organizations and institutions that are of continuing value (1) to the legal and administrative functioning of State government, (2) for the verification and protection of the rights of individuals, and (3) for historical and other research. It usually includes records of antecedent colonial and territorial governments. Materials are stored, arranged, and described so that needed records can be found readily.
- 041 Primary State legislative research organization. This operation conducts research and gathers, digests, and analyzes information in a close and confidential relationship with members of the State legislature and their staff.
- Note: As an allied service, the organization is distinguished from specialized reference service which a state library agency may provide to government and other users by responding to reference questions from legislative personnel, providing information service, furnishing bibliographic and net search results, and instructing and guiding users in conducting their research. At the federal level, the parallel might be the difference between parts of the Library of Congress: (1) the Congressional Research Service, and (2) various reference services and subject divisions of the Library.
- 042 State history museum/art gallery. This operation collects, preserves, and displays cultural artifacts and/or works of art related to the State's political, social, economic, and cultural history.
- 043 State records management service. This operation manages the life cycle of the State's own records and records of local government from creation to disposition. Disposition includes the preservation of certain records as well as the disposal of nonessential records.
- 044 Other allied operation. If any other operations are allied with the StLA, enter <Y>es for this item.
- 045 Specify. If any other operations are allied with the StLA, enter the name of the operation in this item.
3. Enter <Y>es or <N>o to indicate whether the StLA contracts with a local public library or academic library to serve as a State resource center or State reference/information service center.
- 046 State resource center or State reference/information service center. This is an operation outside the StLA, administered by a local public library or academic library, which provides library materials and information services to libraries and individuals throughout the state. It is administratively separate from the StLA but receives grant or contract funds from the StLA for providing services.
4. Enter <Y>es or <N>o to indicate whether the StLA is the host institution for, or provides any funding to, a State Center for the Book.
- 047 State Center for the Book. The State Center for the Book is part of the Center for the Book program sponsored by the Library of Congress which promotes books, reading, and literacy, and is hosted or funded by the State.

## Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

### Part D. Services To Libraries and Systems

5. Indicate which of the specified services are provided directly or by contract by the StLA to different types of libraries or systems. Enter <Y>es or <N>o for each service, for each type of library and systems.

#### Type of Library

**Academic Library.** A library forming an integral part of a college, university, or other academic institution for postsecondary education, organized and administered to meet the needs of students, faculty, and affiliated staff of the institution.

**Public Library.** A library that serves all residents of a given community, district, or region, and (typically) receives its financial support, in whole or part, from public funds.

**School Library Media Center.** A library that is an integral part of the educational program of an elementary or secondary school with materials and services that meet the curricular, information, and recreational needs of students, teachers, and administrators.

**Special Library.** A library in a business firm, professional association, government agency, or other organized group; a library that is maintained by a parent organization to serve a specialized clientele; or an independent library that may provide materials or services, or both, to the public, a segment of the public, or to other libraries. Scope of collections and services are limited to the subject interests of the host or parent institution. Includes libraries in State institutions.

**System.** A system is a group of autonomous libraries joined together by formal or informal agreements to perform various services cooperatively such as resource sharing, communications, etc. Includes multitype library systems and public library systems. Excludes multiple outlets under the same administration.

#### Services to Libraries and Systems

- 048 Accreditation of libraries. The StLA may endorse or approve officially libraries which meet criteria specified by the State.
- 049 Administration of LSTA grants. Includes determining compliance with eligibility criteria and performance standards, overseeing processes through which grant recipients are determined, announcing grant recipients and disbursing funds, monitoring and receiving reports from grant recipients, submitting plans and reports to the Office of Library Services within the Institute of Museum and Library Services, and other activities involved in the management of financial assistance provided by the federal government to libraries under the Library Services and Technology Act.
- 050 Administration of State aid. Includes determining compliance with eligibility criteria and performance standards, overseeing processes through which grant recipients are determined, announcing grant recipients and disbursing funds, monitoring and receiving reports from grant recipients, and other activities involved in the management of financial assistance provided by the State to libraries.

## Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

- 051 Certification of librarians. The StLA may credential library staff with the rank or title of librarian by attesting officially to their qualifications. These qualifications may include a master's degree from a graduate program accredited by the American Library Association, another level or type of educational attainment, confirmation of participation in continuing education activities, and/or residency in the State for a specified period.
- 052 Collection of library statistics. Every StLA collects statistics on public libraries and participates in the Federal-State Cooperative System (FSCS) for Public Library Data. Many StLA's collect statistics on institutional and other special libraries. Some StLA's assist in the collection of academic library statistics for the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS). A few StLA's collect statistics on school library media centers. These data collections usually involve the design and administration of survey instruments as well as data entry and processing and report design and dissemination.
- 053 Consulting services. Individual or small-group contacts to help libraries to attain goals and objectives and to deal with specific needs and problems. Consultants provide guidance on problems of concern to local personnel, assistance in identifying problems not clearly recognized, and identification of opportunities for increased or improved performance to specific groups.
- 054 Continuing education programs. Includes staff development events for library personnel at all levels as well as training events for trustees and other State and local government officials who have authority over or responsibility for libraries.
- 055 Cooperative purchasing of library materials. Two or more independent libraries of any type engaging in joint activities related to purchasing materials, together with the maintenance of the necessary records of these additions. Also included are joint activities related to the identification and verification of titles, fund accounting, processing payments, and claims.
- 056 Interlibrary loan referral services. Activities involving bibliographic service centers or utilities, regional systems (federations or cooperatives), consortia, and resource centers, such as identifying libraries believed to own requested materials and/or transmitting interlibrary loan requests in accordance with established protocols or prevailing practices.
- 057 Library legislation preparation/review. Minimally, addresses the governance and financing of the StLA, public library service, and library service to blind and physically handicapped persons and residents of State institutions. It usually permits the types of public library structures, such as municipal, countywide, regional, federated, cooperative, and contractual agreements. It may also provide mandates for StLA functions, other types of libraries (e.g., academic, school), and multitype cooperation.
- 058 Library planning/evaluation/research. Activities involved in designing and assessing library programs and services and studying issues facing libraries. Examples: the PLA planning and role-setting process for public libraries, the TELL IT! evaluation process.
- 059 Literacy program support. Organized efforts to assist individuals with limited language and mathematical skills in developing skills in reading, writing, and computation that enable them to function in society without assistance from others.

## Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

- 060 OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC). Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) system, originally the Ohio College Library Center, by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group.
- 061 Preservation/conservation services. Specific measures undertaken for the repair, maintenance, restoration, or protection of library materials, including but not limited to binding and rebinding, materials conversion (to microform for example), deacidification, and lamination.
- 062 Reference referral services. Provision of information about or from groups or organizations. A reference referral transaction involves the provision of information about a group or organization and its activities, services or agencies, and calendar. Such a transaction typically requires the determination of the user's need and the appropriate group or organization to meet the need. Such a transaction may require directing the user to persons or organizations external to the library for an answer to a question.
- 063 Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records. Retrospective conversion involves changing bibliographic records from one format, usually cards, to machine-readable form in order to produce or make additions to an automated catalog.
- 064 State standards/guidelines. The StLA may promulgate standards or guidelines that define adequacy, equity, and/or excellence in library service. Standards or guidelines may be quantitative, qualitative, or both. Maintaining standards or following guidelines may be a requirement for receiving State aid and/or LSTA grants.
- 065 Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns. A concerted public relations program usually organized around a particular theme or issue, with specific objectives, and using a variety of techniques in concert (e.g., press releases, events, publications, exhibits).
- 066 Summer reading program support. A particular kind of Statewide public relations and library promotion campaign designed to encourage reading by children between school years. The usual purpose of such programs is to maintain or improve the reading skills of children between school years.
- 067 Union list development. A union list is a list of titles of works, usually periodicals, in physically separate library collections. Location data indicate libraries in which a given item may be found.
- 068 Universal Service Program (review and approval of technology plans). The state library agency reviews and approves technology plans for libraries or library systems applying for universal service discounts (also known as E-rate discounts) under the Universal Service Program, established by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) under the Telecommunications Act of 1996.
- 069-076 (Note: These items are reserved for future use.)

## Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

### Part E. Public Service Hours, Outlets, and User Groups

6. Enter in the spaces provided the total hours open in a typical week for all StLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets) that serve the general public and/or State government employees, by the specified categories.

Note: Main or central outlet, bookmobiles, and other outlets (excluding bookmobiles) are defined in the instructions to question 7. Report public service hours for all StLA outlets that serve the general public, regardless of whether they are open on a walk-in or referral basis. Exclude data for a local public or academic library serving as a State resource center or State reference/information service center under contract with the StLA. Exclude service hours for outlets that only serve blind and physically handicapped individuals through the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress. Also exclude service hours for outlets that only serve residents of State correctional institutions or residents of other State institutions, unless such outlets are administered and staffed by the StLA. Do not report data for non-StLA outlets, even though the StLA may provide funding or services to such outlets.

A "typical week" is a time that is neither unusually busy nor unusually slow. Avoid holidays, vacation periods, days when unusual events are taking place in the community or in the library. Choose a week in which the library is open its regular hours. Include seven consecutive calendar days from Sunday through Saturday or whenever the library is usually open.

- 077 Total hours/week. Sum of hours open during a typical week for all outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets).
- 078 Monday-Friday after 5:00 p.m. Sum of hours open after 5:00 p.m. Monday through Friday during a typical week for all outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets).
- 079 Saturday and Sunday. Sum of hours open on Saturday and Sunday during a typical week for all outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets).
- 080-081 These items are reserved for future use.

7. Enter in the spaces provided the total number of StLA outlets, by type of outlet. Report all StLA outlets regardless of whom they serve. Do not report an allied operations outlet as an StLA outlet.

Note: An StLA outlet has regular hours of service in which StLA staff are present to serve its users. The staff and all service costs are paid by the StLA as part of its regular operation. A loan of books or total collections (whether permanent or short-term) to another agency, library, or school does not constitute an StLA outlet inasmuch as it is not administered and staffed by the StLA.

- 082 Main or central outlet. A single unit library or the unit where the principal collections are located and handled. Note: An StLA administrative center which is separate from the principal collections and is not open to users should not be included as an outlet.

## Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

- 083 Other outlets (excluding bookmobiles). Units that have all of the following: (1) separate quarters; (2) a permanent basic collection of books and/or other materials; (3) a permanent paid staff; and 4) a regular schedule of hours open to users.
- 084 Bookmobiles. Trucks or vans specially equipped to carry books and other library materials. They serve as traveling branch libraries. Count vehicles in use, rather than the number of stops each vehicle makes.
- 085 Total outlets. Sum of items 082-084.
8. Enter in the spaces provided the number of StLA outlets that serve the following user groups, in whole or in part, by type of outlet and user group.
- Note: Main or central outlet, bookmobiles, and other outlets (excluding bookmobiles) are defined in the instructions to question 7.
- 086 Blind and physically handicapped individuals. Outlets serving this user group may contain talking books on discs and tapes and books in Braille made available from the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress. In addition, such outlets may contain large print books for the visually handicapped and captioned films for the deaf. These outlets provide such library materials and library services to blind or physically handicapped residents who have been certified by competent authority as unable to read or to use conventional printed materials as a result of physical limitations.
- 087 Residents of State correctional institutions. Outlets serving this user group provide books, other library materials, and access to other information resources as well as other library services to residents of prisons, reformatories, and other correctional institutions operated or substantially supported by the State.
- 088 Residents of other State institutions. Outlets serving this user group provide books, other library materials, and access to other information resources as well as other library services to patients or residents of residential training schools, hospitals, nursing homes, and other general or special institutions operated or substantially supported by the State.
- 089 State government employees (executive, legislative, or judicial). Outlets serving this user group provide books, other library materials, and access to other information resources as well as other library services to employees of all branches of State government.
- 090 General public. Report all StLA outlets that serve the general public, regardless of whether they are open on a walk-in or referral basis. Outlets serving this user group function as the State-level equivalent of a local public library, providing books, other library materials, and electronic access to locally mounted and remote information resources for all State residents.

### Part F. Collections

9. Enter in the spaces provided the total number of volumes or physical units in the specified formats in all StLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets) that serve the general public and/or State government employees.

## Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Note: Main or central outlet, bookmobiles, and other outlets (excluding bookmobiles) are defined in the instructions to question 7. Report collections for all StLA outlets that serve the general public, regardless of whether they are open on a walk-in or referral basis. Exclude data for a local public or academic library serving as a State resource center or State reference/information service center under contract with the StLA. Exclude collections of braille and talking books owned by the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress. Also exclude collections that are specifically intended to only serve residents of State correctional institutions or residents of other State institutions, unless such outlets are administered and staffed by the StLA.

- 091 Book and serial volumes (exclude microforms). Books are non-periodical printed publications bound in hard or soft covers, or in loose-leaf format, of at least 49 pages, exclusive of the cover pages; or juvenile non-periodical publications of any length bound in hard or soft covers. Serials are publications issued in successive parts, usually at regular intervals, and as a rule, intended to be continued indefinitely. Serials include periodicals(magazines), newspapers, annuals reports, yearbooks, etc.) memoirs, proceedings, and transactions of societies. Except for the current volume, count unbounded serials as volumes when the library has at least half of the issues in a publisher's volume.
- 092 Audio materials. These are materials on which sounds (only)are stored (recorded) and that can be reproduced (played back) mechanically or electronically, or both. Included are records, audiocassettes, audio cartridges, audiodiscs, audioreels, talking books, and other sound recordings.
- 093 (Note: This item is reserved for future use.)
- 094 Video materials. These are materials on which pictures, sound, or both are recorded. Electronic playback reproduces pictures, sounds, or both using a television receiver or monitor.
- 095 Serial subscriptions (titles, not individual issues) (exclude microforms). These include subscriptions received, both purchased and gifts. This count does not include the number of individual issues, but rather each serial title. Report the total number of titles subscribed to, including duplicates. Do not report individual issues.
- 096 Government documents (include only government documents not accessible through the library catalog and not reported elsewhere). For government documents not accessible through the library catalog and not reported on other lines, report the number of volumes or physical units of such materials in all formats. A government document is a publication in any format bearing a government imprint. Includes publications of federal, State, local, and foreign governments and intergovernmental organizations to which governments belong and appoint representatives (e.g., United Nations, Organization of American States).
10. Enter <Y>es or <N>o for this item to indicate whether the StLA maintains a general collection (fiction and/or nonfiction).
- 097 General collection.
- 098-105 (These item numbers are reserved for future use.)

## Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

11. Enter <Y>es or <N>o for each item (106-109) to indicate whether the StLA is designated as a federal or State depository library for government documents, and whether it is a regional or selective federal depository.
- Note: A government document is a publication in any format bearing a government imprint. Includes publications of federal, State, local, and foreign governments and intergovernmental organizations to which governments belong and appoint representatives (e.g., United Nations, Organization of American States).
- 106 State depository library. A library officially designated as a depository of publications bearing the imprint of the State government.
- 107 Federal depository library. A library officially designated as a depository of publications bearing the imprint of the federal government. These libraries receive publications issued by the executive, judicial, and the legislative branches at no charge in exchange for providing free public access. Enter <Y>es or <N>o to items 108 and 109 to indicate if the StLA is a regional or selective depository
- 108 Regional. Regional depositories receive one copy of all materials distributed by the federal government.
- 109 Selective. Selective depositories receive only those materials they select.

### Part G. Library Service Transactions

12. Enter in the spaces provided ANNUAL totals for the specified types of service transactions for all StLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets) that serve the general public and/or State government employees.
- Note: Main or central outlet, bookmobiles, and other outlets (excluding bookmobiles) are defined in the instructions to question 7. Report library service transactions for all StLA outlets that serve the general public, regardless of whether they are open on a walk-in or referral basis. Exclude data for a local public or academic library serving as a State resource center or State reference/information service center under contract with the StLA. Exclude service transactions for outlets or outlet service points that only serve blind and physically handicapped individuals through the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress. Also exclude service transactions for outlets that only serve residents of State correctional institutions or other State institutions, unless such outlets are administered and staffed by the StLA.
- 110 Circulation (Exclude items checked out to another library). These are transactions that involve lending an item from the State Library collection or borrowed from another library for use generally, although not always, outside the library. This activity includes charging materials manually or electronically. Also report each renewal as a circulation transaction. Exclude in-house use resulting from counting items in the collection as they are reshelved after use and without any formal tracking system. Exclude items checked out to another library.
- Interlibrary Loan/Document Delivery

## Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

- 111 Provided to other libraries. These are library materials, or copies of materials, loaned from the StLA collection to another library upon request. Do not include loans or copies of materials from one StLA outlet to another StLA outlet.
- 112 Received from other libraries and document delivery services. These are library materials, or copies of materials, borrowed by the StLA from another library or obtained by the StLA from a commercial document delivery service. Do not include loans or copies of materials from one StLA outlet to another StLA outlet.
- 113 Reference transactions. A reference transaction is an information contact which involves the knowledge, use, recommendations, interpretation or instruction in the use of one or more information sources by a member of the StLA staff. The term includes information and referral service. Information sources include printed and non-printed materials, machine-readable databases (including computer- assisted instruction), catalogs and other records of holdings, and, through communication or referral, other libraries, and institutions and persons both inside and outside the library. When a staff member utilizes information gained from previous use of information sources to answer a question, report as a reference transaction even if the source is not consulted again during the transaction. If necessary, multiply a typical week by 52. Exclude directional transactions. (See definition of typical week in question 6.)
- 114 Library visits. This is the total number of persons per year entering StLA outlets, including persons attending activities, meetings, and those persons requiring no staff services. If necessary, multiply a typical week by 52. A "typical week" is defined in the instructions to question 6.

### Part H. Library Development Transactions

13. Enter in the spaces provided ANNUAL totals for the specified types of library development transactions of the StLA.
- LSTA and State Grants
- 115 Grants monitored. Report the total annual number of LSTA and State grants monitored by the StLA. Count all grants monitored during the reporting period, regardless of their duration or the year in which they were awarded.
- 116 On-site monitoring visits. Report the total annual number of visits made to monitor LSTA and State grant sites. Count site visits for all grants administered during the reporting period, regardless of their duration or the year in which they were awarded.
- Continuing Education Programs
- 117 Number of events. Report the total number of continuing education events (workshops, training sessions, etc.) which (1) the StLA sponsored and itself presented and (2) another agency presented with the help of StLA funding and planning support. Do not count events for which the StLA is only a nominal sponsor. Do not count events for an allied operation.

## Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

- 118 Total attendance at events. Report the total annual attendance at continuing education events reported in item 117.

### Part I. Staff

14. Enter in the spaces provided the total number of StLA staff in FTE's (full-time equivalents) (to two decimal places), by type of position and service. Report all staff on the payroll as of October 1, 2000, and unfilled but budgeted positions.

Note: Forty hours per week is the measure of full-time employment for this survey. FTE's (full-time equivalents) of employees in any category may be computed by taking the number of hours worked per week by all employees in that category and dividing it by 40. Report staff based on the StLA organization chart. A given position (e.g., State Data Coordinator) may be part of administration in one agency, library development in another, and library services in another agency. If an employee provides more than one service, allocate the FTE among appropriate categories.

#### Type of Position

(a) Librarians with ALA-MLS. Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

(b) Other professionals. These are professionals other than ALA-MLS librarians employed by the StLA, such as archivists, accountants, business managers, public relations, and human resources staff.

(c) Other paid staff. This includes all other employees paid from the StLA budget, including plant operations, security, and maintenance staff.

(d) Total staff. Sum of columns (a), (b), and (c) for each item.

#### Type of Service

- 119 Administration. Usually includes the chief officer of the StLA and his or her immediate staff. May include officers responsible for the StLA's fiscal affairs; public relations; and planning, evaluation, and research.

#### Library Development

Note: Usually includes staff responsible for the development of public library services. May include staff responsible for administering State and LSTA grant programs; providing consulting and continuing education services; and promoting resource sharing and other forms of interlibrary cooperation. (See instructions to question 5 for definitions of types of libraries)

- 120 Public library. Staff who provide consulting, continuing education, and other services to public libraries.

## Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

- 121 School library media center. Staff who provide consulting, continuing education, and other services to school library media centers.
- 122 Academic library. Staff who provide consulting, continuing education, and other services to academic libraries.
- 123 Special library. Staff who provide consulting, continuing education, and other services to special libraries.
- 124 Other library development. Includes library development staff not reported in items 120-123.
- 125 Total library development. Sum of items 120-124.

### Library Services

Note: Staff responsible for providing library service from the StLA. Includes public, technical, and other library services.

- 126 Public services. Includes circulation; reference/adult and children's/ young adult services; government publications; and interlibrary loan.

Circulation staff are those involved in lending items from the StLA collection for use generally (although not always) outside the library. Their activities include charging, renewals books-by-mail, and delivering items directly to the user.

Reference/adult and children's/young adult services staff are those who use, recommend, interpret, or instruct library users in the use of one or more information sources, or provide knowledge of such sources from a member of the StLA staff.

Government publications staff are those responsible for materials published in any format by a government agency (e.g., publications of the federal, State, local, and foreign governments and of inter- governmental organizations to which governments belong and appoint representatives, such as the United Nations and the Organization of American States).

Interlibrary loan staff are those responsible for transactions in which library material, or a copy of the material (including materials sent by telefacsimile or other form of electronic transmission) is made available by one library to another upon request. It includes both lending and borrowing. The libraries involved in interlibrary loan are not under the same administration. Interlibrary loan also includes transactions for materials obtained through the interlibrary loan process that are supplied from non-library sources, such as commercial document delivery services.

- 127 Technical services. Includes those activities related to the acquisition, organization, and preparation of materials. Included in this category are acquisition services, cataloging services, serials control, binding services, and computer services in support of these functions.
- 128 Other library services. Includes library services staff not reported in items 126-127.

## Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

- 129 Total library services. Sum of items 126-128.
- 130 Other services. Includes staff not reported in items 119-129, such as staff in allied operations.
- 131 Total staff. Sum of items 119, 125, 129, and 130.
15. Enter in the spaces provided the number of StLA staff in FTE's (full-time equivalents) (to two decimal places), by type of position and selected staff specialty. Report specified staff on the payroll as of October 1, 2000, and unfilled but budgeted positions. These staff should also be reported in question 14.
- Note: See definitions of types of positions and FTE's in instructions to question 14. If an employee serves in more than one specialty, allocate the FTE among appropriate categories.
- 132a Administration of LSTA grants. Includes determining compliance with eligibility criteria and performance standards, overseeing processes through which recipients of LSTA funds are determined, announcing recipients and disbursing funds, monitoring and receiving reports from recipients, submitting plans and reports to the Office of Library Services within the Institute of Museum and Library Services, and other activities involved in the management of financial assistance provided by the federal government to libraries under the Library Services and Technology Act.
- 132b Administration of State aid. Includes determining compliance with eligibility criteria and performance standards, overseeing processes through which recipients of State funds are determined, announcing recipients and disbursing funds, monitoring and receiving reports from recipients, and other activities involved in the management of funds provided by the State to libraries.
- 133 Automation/electronic network development/telecommunications. Includes any activities described in Part N. Also includes consulting, continuing education, and other services that facilitate library automation and network participation. Includes telecommunications planning and development. Includes consulting services related to the review and approval of technology plans for the Universal Service Program (also called the E-rate discount program).
- 134 Blind and physically handicapped services. Library services to individuals who have been certified by competent authority as unable to read or to use conventional printed materials as a result of physical limitations.
- 135 Children's/young adult services. Includes consulting, continuing education, and other services to public libraries that facilitate the establishment and improvement of services to children (i.e., persons age 14 and under) and young adults (as defined by the StLA).
- 136 Institutional library services. Includes providing books, other library materials, and access to other information resources as well as other library services to residents of prisons, reformatories, and other correctional institutions; patients or residents of residential training schools, hospitals, nursing homes; and other general or special institutions operated or substantially supported by the State.

## Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

- 137 Library statistics. Includes the design and administration of data collection instruments as well as data entry, data processing, and publication and dissemination of library data. Include the State Data Coordinator for the Federal State Cooperative System (FSCS) for Public Library Data, the Library Representative for the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) (if employed by the StLA), and others employed by the StLA who are involved in such efforts (e.g., public library consultant, data entry operator).
- 138 Literacy program support. Includes consulting, continuing education, and other services to organized efforts to assist individuals with limited language and mathematical skills in developing skills in reading, writing, and computation that enable them to function in society without assistance from others. Include ESL (English As a Second Language) services.
- 139 Marketing/communications. Includes activities planning and coordinating the implementation of a statewide communications program about programs and services of libraries; publications development; liaison to citizen groups and library partners in enhancing knowledge of library services and encouraging involvement of the public in determining the effectiveness of library services; and public information.
16. Enter in the spaces provided the total number of STLA staff by position, gender, and full-time/part-time status, on the payroll as of October 1, 2000. Exclude unfilled but budgeted positions.
- Note: See definitions of types of positions in instructions to question 14.
- 140-151 (These items are reserved for future use.)
- 152a-153b Total staff. Total StLA by position, gender, and full-time/part-time status, on the payroll as of October 1, 2000. Exclude unfilled but budgeted positions.

### Part J. Income

17. Enter in the spaces provided total funds received as income by the StLA during the reporting period specified in items 022-023. EXCLUDE carryover. Include income for allied operations only if the income is part of the StLA budget.
- Note: Exclude carryover when reporting income. Carryover means funds carried forward from the previous year, sometimes called an “opening balance” or “fund balance”.
- Federal Income
- 154 LSTA (Library Services and Technology Act) State Programs
- Note: Report the funds drawn down from the federal government from the LSTA State Program during state fiscal year 2000. Do not report LSTA National Leadership Grants--report these grants in item 155 (Other Federal income).

## Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

- 155 Other Federal income. If the StLA received other federal income (e.g., National Endowment for the Humanities grants, National Historical Publications and Records Commission grants, LSCA Title II grants, LSTA National Leadership Grants, etc.), report that income in this item. If your state acts as the fiscal agent for a multi-state grant, report only the funds designated for your state.
- 156 Specify program(s) and title(s). If other federal income is reported in item 155, specify its source in this item.
- 157 Total Federal income. Sum of items 154 and 155.
- 158-  
166 (These items are reserved for future use.)
- State Income
- 167 StLA operation. Report income received from the State to support operation and services of the StLA. Do not include income received for major capital expenditures, contributions to endowments, or income passed through to another agency, or funds unspent in the previous fiscal year.
- 168 State aid to libraries. Report income received from the State for distribution to libraries, systems, and agencies. Includes funds derived from State sources (exclusive of Federal funds) and appropriated by a State legislature to a State Library Agency for payment or transfer to an individual library; a group of libraries; or an agency or library, other than the StLA, that provides a Statewide service to libraries or citizens. Exclude State funds used to administer the State Library Agency or to deliver Statewide services to libraries or citizens where the service is administered directly by the StLA; State funds allocated for school library operations when the State Library Agency under the State education agency; and federal funds.
- 169 Other State income. Report income received from the State for any other purpose, such as interagency transfers.
- 170 Total State income. Sum of items 167-169.
- 171 Other income. Include (1) any other income from public sources; (2) income received from private sources, such as foundations, corporations, Friends groups, and individuals; and (3) StLA-generated income, such as fines and fees for services.
- 172 Total income. Sum of items 157 +170 +171.

### Part K. Expenditures

18. Enter in the spaces provided total StLA expenditures, by source of funds and type of expenditure. Include all LSTA expenditures. Include expenditures for allied operations only if the expenditures are from the StLA budget.

Operating Expenditures (items 173-178)

## Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Note: These are the current and recurrent costs necessary to the provision of services by the StLA. Include LSTA expenditures for statewide services (item 190) conducted directly by the StLA. Include LSTA expenditures for LSTA administration (item 192). Exclude LSTA expenditures for grants (item 191).

- 173 Salaries and wages. Salaries and wages for all StLA staff, including plant operation, security and maintenance staff for the reporting year. Include salaries and wages before deductions, but exclude employee benefits.
- 174 Employee benefits. Benefits outside of salaries and wages paid and accruing to employees, including plant operation, security and maintenance staff, regardless of whether the benefits or equivalent cash options are available to all employees. Include amounts spent by the StLA for direct, paid employee benefits, including Social Security, retirement, medical insurance, life insurance, guaranteed disability income protection, unemployment compensation, worker's compensation, tuition, and housing benefits. Only that part of any employee benefits paid out of the StLA budget should be reported.
- 175 Total staff expenditures. Sum of items 173-174.
- 176 Collection expenditures. Includes all expenditures for materials purchased or leased for use by StLA users, including print materials, microforms, machine-readable materials, audiovisual materials, etc.
- 177 Other operating expenditures. Includes all operating expenditures not reported in items 173-176.
- 178 Total operating expenditures. Sum of items 175-177.

### Financial Assistance to Libraries and Systems (items 179-186)

Note: Include LSTA expenditures for grants (item 191). Exclude LSTA expenditures for statewide services (190) conducted directly by the StLA and LSTA expenditures for LSTA administration (item 192).

- 179 Individual public libraries. Financial assistance to individual public libraries for services to their population of legal service area. These are libraries that are governed exclusively by a single board or political subdivision. Municipal libraries, county libraries, consolidated multi-county libraries, and library districts are considered individual libraries if there is only one administrative entity. Exclude construction aid.
- 180 Public library systems. Financial assistance to public library systems for services to their population of legal service area. These are headquarters of regional public library systems, federations, cooperatives, or public libraries serving in a regional capacity which includes grants to headquarters of regional public library systems. Exclude construction aid.
- 181 Other individual libraries. Financial assistance to other individual libraries for services to their population or constituency. These are libraries other than public libraries and school library media centers. Exclude grants to public libraries and to school library media centers. Report financial assistance to school library media centers in item 185. Exclude construction aid.

## Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

- 182 Multitype library systems. Financial assistance to multitype library systems for services to their population of legal service area. These are headquarters of regional multitype library systems, federations, and cooperatives, or libraries serving multitype libraries within a region. Multitype library systems may serve public, academic, school, and special libraries. Exclude construction aid.
- 183 Single agency or library providing statewide service. Financial assistance to a single entity (agency, library, library system, etc.) for services offered to all libraries in the state, or all state residents, or a significant portion of all libraries or state residents. Exclude funds administered directly by the StLA to provide such services. Exclude construction aid.
- 184 Library construction. Do not report data for this item in items 179-183, 185, or 187. Includes construction of new buildings and acquisition, expansion, remodeling, and alteration of existing buildings, and the purchase, lease, and installation of equipment of any such buildings, or any combination of such activities (including architects' fees and the cost of acquisition of land). Equipment includes information and building technologies, video and telecommunications equipment, machinery, utilities, and built-in equipment and any necessary enclosures or structures to house them. Exclude construction aid expended on the StLA.
- 185 Other assistance. Expenditures for other assistance to libraries not reported in items 179-184. Exclude construction aid.
- 186 Total financial assistance to libraries and systems. Sum of items 179-185.  
Other expenditures (items 187 and 188)
- 187 Capital outlay. Funds for the acquisition of or additions to fixed assets such as building sites, new buildings and building additions, new equipment (including major computer installations), initial book stock, furnishings for new or expanded buildings, and new vehicles. Exclude replacement and repair of existing furnishings and equipment, regular purchase of library materials, and investments for capital appreciation. Exclude the amount reported for this item from all other items except (189). Include construction aid expended on the StLA. Exclude construction aid expended on other libraries and systems.  
  
Note: State accounting practices shall determine whether a specific item is a capital expense or an operating expense, regardless of the examples in this definition.
- 188 Other expenditures. These are expenditures not reported in items 173-187. Exclude construction aid.
- 189 Total expenditures. Sum of items 178 and 186-188.

### Part L. LSTA State Program Expenditures

19. Enter in the spaces provided total LSTA state program expenditures, by type of expenditure. Report expenditures in one and only one category. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.

## Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

- 190 Statewide services (exclude sub-grants to single libraries or agencies providing statewide services). Funds expended by the StLA to provide services to libraries and individuals throughout the State. Include expenditures for statewide services conducted directly by the StLA. Exclude sub-grants made to single libraries or other outside agencies to provide or assist in providing such services.

Note: These expenditures should also be reported in Part K, under operating expenditures (items 173-178); capital outlay (item 187); or other expenditures (item 188), as appropriate. DO NOT report them as financial assistance to libraries and systems (items 179-186).

- 191 Grants (include sub-grants to single libraries or agencies providing statewide services). Funds distributed by the StLA to recipients who meet eligibility criteria specified by LSTA and the State. Such funds are usually awarded for purposes specified in successful grant proposals. Such grants may be awarded competitively or on a formula basis. Include sub-grants made to single libraries or other outside agencies to provide or assist in providing statewide services.

Note: These expenditures should also be reported in Part K, under financial assistance to libraries and systems (items 179-186), as appropriate. DO NOT report them as StLA operating expenditures (items 173-178); capital outlay (item 187); or other expenditures (item 188).

- 192 LSTA administration. Expenditures of LSTA funds for administrative costs in connection with programs and services carried out under this Act.

- 193 Total LSTA expenditures. Sum of items 190-192.

20. Enter in the spaces provided total LSTA state program expenditures, by use of expenditure. Report expenditures in one and only one category. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.

Note: LSTA administration expenditures in item 197 must equal LSTA administration expenditures in item 192. And total LSTA expenditures in item 198 must equal total LSTA expenditures in item 193.

- 194 Electronic networking/electronic access. Report LSTA expenditures (including expenditures for statewide services and grants) for establishing electronic linkages among or between libraries; electronically linking libraries with educational, social, or information services; assisting libraries in accessing information through electronic networks; encouraging libraries in different areas, and encouraging different types of libraries, to establish consortia and share resources; and paying costs for libraries to acquire or share computer systems and telecommunications technologies.

- 195 Services to persons having difficulty using a library. Report LSTA expenditures (including expenditures for statewide services and grants) for library and information services to persons having difficulty using a library and to underserved urban and rural communities.

## Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

- 196 Services to children in poverty. Report LSTA expenditures (including expenditures for statewide services and grants) for library and information services to children (from birth through age 17) from families with incomes below the poverty line (as defined by the Office of Management and Budget and revised annually in accordance with section 673(2) of the Community Services Block Grant Act (42 U.S.C. 9902(2)) applicable to a family of the size involved.
- 197 LSTA administration (must equal amount reported in 192). Report expenditures of LSTA funds for administrative costs in connection with programs and services carried out under this Act.
- Note: LSTA administration expenditures in item 197 must equal LSTA administration expenditures in item 192.
- 198 Total LSTA expenditures (must equal amount reported in 193). Sum of items 194-197.
- Note: Total LSTA expenditures in item 198 must equal total LSTA expenditures in item 193.
- 199-200 (These items are reserved for future use.)

### Part M. Allied Operations Expenditures

21. Enter in the spaces provided total expenditures from the StLA budget for the allied operations listed in Part C. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.
- Operating Expenditures
- 201 Total staff expenditures. Report StLA expenditures for salaries and wages and employee benefits for allied operations listed in Part C. Also see instructions for items 173-174 for guidance.
- 202 Other operating expenditures. Report all operating expenditures for allied operations, if these expenditures are from the StLA budget, that are not reported in item 201.
- 203 Total operating expenditures. Sum of items 201-202.
- 204 Capital outlay. Report StLA expenditures for this item for the allied operations listed in Part C. See the description of capital outlay in the instructions for item 187.

### Part N. Electronic Services and Information

22. Enter <Y>es or <N>o for each item to indicate whether the StLA supports the specified electronic networking functions at the State level.

## Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Note: A State-level electronic information network involves the wide-area use of telecommunications to link libraries via micro-computers or terminals to automated library systems. The network may include online public access catalogs and other library applications; locally mounted or online databases (bibliographic, full text, or data); bibliographic utilities; and other information resources. Access to such networks may be via modem (i.e., dial access) or dedicated lines (i.e., hard-wired). Such a network may or may not be connected to the Internet.

- 206 Electronic network planning or monitoring. Includes drafting Statewide plans, requests for proposals, and contracts and monitoring contracts for network development.
- 207 Electronic network operation. Includes acquiring, maintaining, or replacing substantial technological equipment necessary to provide access to information in electronic and other formats made possible by new information and communication technologies. May include hosting or sharing a mainframe, minicomputer, or file server, or facilitating reciprocal borrowing agreements and document delivery systems necessary to fully exploit such a network. Such a network may or may not be connected to the Internet.

### Database Development

Note: Activities may include creation of new databases or conversion of existing databases into electronic format. Includes bibliographic databases as well as full text or data files.

- 208 Bibliographic databases. Includes machine-readable catalog records, other electronic indexes, and other databases which contain only references to or condensed surrogates for original materials.
- 209 Full text or data files. Full text files are files in which the information consists of the content of one or more complete intellectual products initially expressed primarily through the written word. Data files report the content of one or more complete intellectual products expressed primarily with numbers.
23. Enter <Y>es or <N>o for each item to indicate whether the StLA supports library access to the Internet in the specified ways.

Note: The Internet is the global network of networks that, via a standardized addressing system and a common primary command structure, enables individuals and organizations to communicate via electronic mail, to access a host of online databases and other electronic information resources, and to transfer files electronically.

Training or consulting for participation (items 210a and 210b):

- 210a Library staff (state and local). Includes all activities that facilitate Internet awareness and use by library staff (state and local) and "training the trainer" activities.
- 210b State library customers or end-users. Includes all activities that facilitate Internet awareness by actual or potential state library customers or end-users.

## Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

- 211 Subsidy for participation. Includes any grants of State, federal, and/or other StLA funds to libraries or related organizations that facilitate (1) establishing Internet accounts for library-related individuals or organizations; (2) acquiring computer hardware, software, or peripherals necessary for Internet access; and (3) training or consulting with actual and potential Internet users.
- 212 Providing equipment. Includes computer hardware, software, and peripherals necessary for Internet access. Critical types of equipment, beyond basic hardware and operating system software, include modems and telecommunications software.
- 213 Providing access to directories, databases, or online catalogs via the Internet. Includes bibliographic files, locator files, and/or full text databases produced or licensed by the state library agency and available via the Internet. Note: This item focuses on content available via the Internet.
- 214 Managing a gopher/Web site, file servers, bulletin boards, or listservs. Includes the development and maintenance of Internet menu systems, operation of equipment that provides Internet access to multiple files, or posting of electronic messages via the Internet. Note: This item focuses on the structure through which content is available via the Internet.
24. What is your StLA's fastest Internet speed of connection? Select one of the following:
- 215 56K (bits per second)  
T1 (1.5 million bits per second)  
T3 (45 million bits per second)  
Other speed
- 216 Specify. If Other speed is selected in item 215, specify the speed in this item.
- 217-  
219 (Note: These items are reserved for future use.)
25. Enter in the spaces provided the number of Internet workstations available for public use in all StLA outlets that serve the general public.
- Note: Report data only for all StLA outlets that serve the general public. Exclude data for: (a) a local public or academic library serving as a State resource center or State reference/ information service center under contract with the StLA; (b) outlets that only serve blind and physically handicapped individuals through the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress; (c) outlets that only serve residents of State correctional institutions or residents of other State institutions; (d) outlets that only serve state government employees; and (e) non-StLA outlets, even though the StLA may provide funding or services to such outlets.
- 220 Internet workstations available to general public. Report all workstations that are used for Internet access by the general public in all StLA outlets that serve the general public. Include terminals that are used by both the StLA staff and the public. Exclude terminals that are for StLA staff use only.

## Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

26. Enter <Y>es or <N>o to indicate whether the StLA receives and responds to reference questions through the Internet.
- 221 Reference questions. Include reference questions received through the Internet, including e-mail and Web-based reference forms.
27. Enter <Y>es or <N>o to indicate whether the StLA, either on its own or in partnership with other agencies in the state, provides or facilitates access for other libraries in the state to on-line databases through subscription, lease, license, consortial membership, or agreement.
- 222 On-line databases. On-line databases include indexing and abstracting, encyclopedias, dictionaries, statistical compilations, etc.
28. Enter in the spaces provided total StLA expenditures for statewide database licensing, by source of expenditure. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.
- 223 Statewide database licensing. Statewide contracted rights for access to and use of database(s) by libraries that are parties to a licensing agreement.
29. Enter <Y>es or <N>o for each item to indicate which user groups are covered by the statewide database licenses paid for by the funds reported in question 28.
- 224 Public Libraries (definition is provided in question 5).
- 225 Academic Libraries (definition is provided in question 5).
- 226 School Library Media Centers (definition is provided in question 5).
- 227 Special Libraries (definition is provided in question 5).
- 228 Library cooperatives (definition is provided in question 5 under "System").
- 229 Other state agencies
30. Enter <Y>es or <N>o to indicate whether your statewide database licenses paid for by the funds reported in question 28 cover access for remote users.
- 230 Remote users. Authorized users having access to and use of licensed database(s) from sites outside of a library building.
31. Enter <Y>es or <N>o to indicate whether the StLA facilitates or subsidizes electronic access to the holdings of other libraries in the state, by the specified categories.
- 231 CD-ROM union catalog. A CD-ROM union catalog lists the holdings of participating libraries on one or more compact discs. The electronic indexes and bibliographic records can be accessed only by libraries with compatible hardware (computer, CD-ROM drives) and proprietary software.

## Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

- 232 OCLC participation (GAC, retrospective conversion). Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC, Inc.) system by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group. Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records involves changing bibliographic records from one format, usually cards, to machine-readable form in order to produce or make additions to an automated catalog.
- 233 Telnet gateway. A Telnet gateway allows users to log onto the on-line catalogs of other libraries via the Internet. Telnet access is available in text format only.
- 234 Web-based union catalog (statewide, multistate, regional). A Web-based union catalog makes the aggregated electronic holdings of libraries in a region, a multitype system, or a state available via the World Wide Web. Holdings and indexes for a Web-based union catalog are mounted on a server that is connected to the Internet. Access to the bibliographic information in a Web-based union catalog is available to any user with an Internet connection and a standard Web browser.
- 235 Z39.50 gateway (regional, multitype). A Z39.50 gateway uses the ANSI/NISO Z39.50 information retrieval protocol to create an Internet-based library information and resource sharing network which enables libraries to make their on-line public access catalogs available and enables users to access on-line catalogs with a standard Web browser.
- 236 Other type of electronic access. If the StLA facilitates or subsidizes a type of electronic access to the holdings of other libraries in the state not covered in items 231 to 235, enter <Y> for this item.
- 237 Specify. If the StLA facilitates or subsidizes a type of electronic access to the holdings of other libraries in the state not covered in items 231 to 235, enter the type of electronic access in this item.
32. Enter <Y>es or <N>o to indicate whether the StLA is an applicant for the Universal Service Program (also known as the E-rate discount program).
- 238 Applicant for Universal Service Program. The Universal Service Program was established by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) under the Telecommunications Act of 1996. To be considered an applicant, the StLA must have an FCC Form 470 and Form 471 on file with the FCC.

### Part O. Public Policy Issues

33. Enter in the spaces provided the total grants and contracts expenditures (from all sources) by the StLA to assist public libraries in responding to goals in a state or federal education reform initiative in the following areas. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.

## Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

- 239      Readiness for school. Pre-kindergarten learning that helps a child to enter kindergarten or first grade. Grants and contract purposes for “readiness for school” may include cooperative programs for children’s learning between or among public libraries and day care centers, schools, and other education and cultural organizations, including summer reading programs, toddler programs, etc.
- 240      Adult literacy and family literacy.
- Note: Adult literacy and family literacy are defined separately below, but report the total grant and contract expenditures for “adult literacy” and “family literacy” as one sum.
- Adult literacy. Any library or cooperative program with other agencies or literacy organizations that helps adults learn to develop or improve reading skills to function as learners, workers, consumers, and effective members of society.
- Family literacy (exclude Readiness for School). Any library or cooperative program with other agencies or literacy organizations that provides integrated educational services for families, including adult education for parents to help them improve reading skills in conjunction with childhood education for their children. Exclude Readiness for School expenditures which should only be reported in item 239.
34.      Enter <Y>es or <N>o to indicate whether the StLA monitors or tracks developments in interagency cooperation or progress in library partnerships with business.
- Note: 1. The distinction is made between “developments in interagency cooperation” and “progress in library partnerships with business,” recognizing new initiatives versus ongoing partnerships, and recognizing initiatives directed at government agencies and the arts versus initiatives directed at business and civic organizations. 2. “Monitoring” means the StLA maintains a list of libraries engaging in such cooperation and information about the participating organization and the purpose of the cooperation to the extent feasible.
- 241      Developments in interagency cooperation between libraries and other educational and cultural institutions. Any activity or program that a library, or group of libraries, sponsors with the assistance of, or in cooperation with, another government agency or cultural institution. The agency may be a local, county, state or federal agency. The cultural institution may include museums or other cultural organizations funded by tax dollars. The library does not need to be the initiator of such cooperation.
- 242      Progress in library partnerships with business/community organizations or other entities. Any activity or program that a library, or group of libraries, sponsors with the support or participation of business and community organizations. Civic associations and non-profit cultural organizations, or associations that are not government agencies, should be considered community organizations. Civic associations may include parent-teacher associations, unions and similar organizations. Non-profit cultural organizations may include historical societies, archives or similar organizations.

## Index of Selected Topics by Table Number

### A

Academic libraries, 2, 6A, 7B, 13C,  
service to, 7B

Access  
data base, on-line, 3  
electronic, 5, 27B  
Internet, 3  
OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC),  
7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E  
remote users, 6A  
service outlets, 8  
public service hours per outlet,  
9  
to directories, 3  
type of, 5

Accreditation of libraries, 7A, 7B,  
7C, 7D, 7E

Activities monitored or tracked, 30

Administration of, 13B  
grants, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E  
LSTA, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E, 14B, 27A,  
27B  
state aid, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E, 14B

Adult literacy and family literacy,  
29

Agency  
executive branch agency, 1A, 1B  
independent agency, 1A, 1B  
location of state library agency,  
1A  
other state agencies, 6A  
reporting and selection methods, 1B  
single agency or library, 26A, 26B,  
26C, 26D, 26E, 26F  
state library agency outlets, 4, 9,  
11

ALA-MLS, 13A, 15B  
librarians with, 14A, 14B, 14C,  
14D, 14E, 14F, 14G, 14H, 14I, 15B

Allied operations, 2, 28  
expenditures, 28

Appointed  
by governor, 1B  
by other official, 1B

Archives, state, 2

Art gallery, 2

Assist public libraries, 29

Assistance  
financial assistance, 13D, 14A,

14B, 14C, 14D, 14E, 14F, 14G,  
14H, 14I, 21, 24, 26A, 26B, 26C,  
26D, 26E, 26F  
to libraries, 21, 24, 26A, 26B,  
26C, 26D, 26E, 26F  
other, 26A, 26B, 26C, 26D, 26E, 26F

Attendance at events, 12

Audio materials, 10

Automation/electronic network  
development/telecommunications, 14C

### B

Benefits, employee, 25

Bibliographic data base, 3  
retrospective conversion of, 7A,  
7B, 7C, 7D, 7E

Blind and physically handicapped, 8,  
14D

Board or commission, 1B

Book  
book and serial volumes, 10  
State Center for the Book, 2

Bookmobiles, 8  
other outlets (excluding  
bookmobiles), 8

Branch of government, 1A

Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE),  
7D, 7E, 13A, 13B, 13C, 13D, 14A,  
14B, 14C, 14D, 14E, 14F, 14G, 14H,  
14I

Bulletin boards, 3

Business, 30

### C

Capital outlay, 22, 24, 28  
expenditures, 22

Catalog  
on-line catalog, 3  
union catalog, 5  
CD-ROM, 5  
Web-based, 5

Central outlet, 8

Center  
reference/information service  
center, 2  
school library media center, 6A,  
7C, 13C  
services to school libraries and

## Index of Selected Topics by Table Number

- media centers, 7C
- State Center for the Book, 2
- state resource center, 2
- Certification of librarians, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
- Children
  - services, 14E, 27B
  - in poverty, 27B
- Circulation, 11
- Collection, 25
  - general collection, maintenance of, 10
  - of library statistics, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E,
- Commission, 1B
- Communications, marketing, 14I
- Community organizations, 30
- Conservation service, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E,
- Construction, library 26A, 26B, 26C, 26D, 26E, 26F
- Consultation for participation, 3
- Consulting services, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
- Continuing education programs, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E, 12
- Cooperative purchasing of library materials, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
- Cooperatives, library, 6A
- Cultural institutions, 30

### D

- Data base
  - bibliographic, 3
  - development, 3
  - on-line, 3
  - statewide
    - access for remote users, 6A
    - licensing expenditures, 6A, 6B
    - user groups covered, 6A
- Data files, or full text files, 3
- Department
  - Department of Cultural Resource, 1B
  - Department of State, 1B
- Depository library, 7D, 7E, 10
  - state or federal, 10
- Designation of state library agencies, 10

- Development
  - data base, 3
  - electronic network development, 14C
  - library development, 13B, 13C
  - library development transaction, 12
  - network development, 14C
  - union list development, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
- Directories, 3
- Distribution of expenditures, 26C, 26D
- Document
  - delivery, 11
  - uncatalogued government documents, 10

### E

- Education
  - reform initiative, state or national, 29
- Educational institutions, 30
- Electronic
  - access, 27B
  - automation/electronic network development/telecommunications, 14C
  - network
    - accessing, 27B
    - development, 14C
    - functions, 3
    - operation, 3
    - planning or monitoring, 3
- Employee
  - benefits, 25
  - paid employees, 15A
  - state government employees, 8, 9, 11
- Employment status, 15A, 15B, 15C
- Equipment, 3
- Evaluation, library planning/evaluation/research, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
- Events
  - attendance at, 12
  - number of, 12
- Executive branch agency, 1A, 1B
- Expenditures
  - all sources, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26A, 26B, 26C, 26D, 26E, 26F, 27A,

## Index of Selected Topics by Table Number

27B, 28, 29  
allied operations expenditures, 28  
capital outlay expenditures, 22  
distribution of, 26C, 26D  
licensing expenditures, 6A, 6B  
LSTA expenditures, 27A, 27B  
operating expenditures, 20, 24, 25, 28  
other expenditures, 23  
per capita expenditures, 26E, 26F  
source of expenditure, 6B, 19, 21  
staff expenditures, 25  
statewide database licensing expenditures, 6A, 6B  
total expenditures, 19, 24, 28  
user groups covered by statewide expenditures, 6A

### F

Facilitated or subsized, state, 5  
Family literacy, 29  
Federal, 6B, 16, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23  
  depository libraries, state or federal, 10  
  income, 17  
  program, 17  
File servers, 3  
Financial assistance, 21, 24, 26A, 26B, 26C, 26D, 26E, 26F  
FTE (see Full-time equivalent)  
Full text or data files, 3  
Full-time, 15A, 15B, 15C, 15D  
Full-time equivalent  
  budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE), 13A, 13B, 13C, 13D, 14A, 14B, 14C, 14D, 14E, 14F, 14G, 14H, 14I  
  full-time equivalent positions 13A, 13B, 13C, 13D, 14A, 14B, 14C, 14D, 14E, 14F, 14G, 14H, 14I  
Functions, electronic network functions, 3  
Funding, host or provide funding, 2

### G

GAC  
  Group Access Capability, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E

  retrospective conversion, 5  
Gateway  
  telnet gateway, 5  
  Z39.50 gateway, 5  
Gender, 15A, 15B, 15C, 15D  
General  
  general collection, 10  
  maintenance of, 10  
  general public, 8, 9, 11  
  serve, 11  
Gopher/Web site, 3  
Government  
  branch of government, 1A  
  state government employees, 8, 9, 11  
  uncatalogued government documents, 10  
Governor  
  appointed by governor, 1B  
  reporting to governor, 1B  
Grants, 27A  
  administration of grants, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E  
  LSTA and state grants, 12  
  LSTA grants, 14A  
    administration of, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E, 14A  
  state grants, 12  
  monitored, 12  
Group  
  OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC), 5, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E  
  user groups, 6A, 8  
Guidelines  
  state standards/guidelines, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E

### H

History, state history museum/art gallery, 2  
Host or provide funding, 2  
Hours, public service, 9

### I

Income  
  federal income, 17  
  source of, 16  
  state, 18

## Index of Selected Topics by Table Number

total, 16  
Independent agency, 1A, 1B  
  reporting and selection methods, 1B  
Individual  
  blind and physically handicapped  
  individuals, 8  
  individual public library, 26A,  
  26B, 26C, 26D, 26E, 26F  
  other individual libraries, 26A,  
  26B, 26C, 26D, 26E, 26F  
Information, reference/information  
  service center, 2  
Initiatives, state or national  
  education reform initiatives, 29  
Institution  
  residents of other state  
  institutions, 8  
  residents of state correctional  
  institutions, 8  
Institutional library services, 14F  
Interagency cooperation, 30  
Interlibrary loan, 11  
  referral service, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D,  
  7E  
Internet, 3  
  Internet speed, 4  
  library access to, 3  
  staff use to answer reference  
  questions, 4  
  workstations available for  
  public use, 4

### J

### K

### L

Legislation  
  library legislation preparation,  
  7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E  
Legislative, 1A  
Librarians  
  certification of, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D,  
  7E  
  with ALA-MLS, 13A, 14A, 14B, 14C,  
  14D, 14E, 14F, 14G, 14H, 14I, 15B  
Library  
  academic libraries, 2, 6A, 7B, 13  
  access to on-line database 3

  accreditation of libraries, 7A, 7B,  
  7C, 7D, 7E  
  collection of library statistics,  
  7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E  
  construction, 26A, 26B, 26C, 26D,  
  26E, 26F  
  cooperative purchasing of  
  libraries, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E  
  cooperatives, 6A  
  depository library, 7D, 7E, 10  
  development, 13B, 13C  
  transaction, 12  
  difficulty using library, 27B  
  federal depository libraries, 10  
  financial assistance to libraries,  
  21, 24, 26A, 26B, 26C, 26D, 26E,  
  26F  
  individual public library, 26A,  
  26B, 26C, 26D, 26E, 26F  
  institutional library services 14F  
  legislation preparation, 7A, 7B,  
  7C, 7D, 7E  
  library/program, 26A, 26B, 26C,  
  26D, 26E, 26F  
  local public library, 2  
  location of state library agency,  
  1A  
  materials, 10  
  cooperative purchasing of library  
  materials, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E  
  multitype library systems, 26A,  
  26B, 26C, 26D, 26E, 26F  
  other individual libraries, 26A,  
  26B, 26C, 26D, 26E, 26F  
  partnerships, 30  
  planning/evaluation/research, 7A,  
  7B, 7C, 7D, 7E  
  public libraries 6A, 7A, 13C  
  public library systems, 26A, 26B,  
  26C, 26D, 26E, 26F  
  school libraries, 7C, 13C  
  school library media centers,  
  7C, 13C  
  service, 13B, 13D  
  to academic libraries, 7B  
  to persons having difficulty  
  using library, 27B  
  to public libraries, 7A  
  to school library media  
  centers, 7C

## Index of Selected Topics by Table Number

to special libraries, 7D  
transactions, 11  
single agency or library, 26A, 26B,  
26C, 26D, 26E, 26F  
special libraries, 6A, 7D, 13C  
state aid to libraries, 18  
state library agency outlets, 4, 9,  
11  
state or federal depository  
libraries, 10  
statewide public relations/library  
promotion campaigns, 7A, 7B, 7C,  
7D, 7E  
statistics, 14G  
visits, 11  
Library Services and Technology Act  
(LSTA), 7C, 7D, 7E, 12, 14A,  
17, 27A, 27B  
Licensing expenditures, 6A, 6B,  
statewide, 6A, 6B  
List, union list development, 7A, 7B,  
7C, 7D, 7E  
Listservs, 3  
Literacy  
adult and family, 29  
program support, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D,  
7E, 14H  
Loan  
interlibrary loan, 11  
referral service 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D,  
7E  
Local public library, 2  
Location of state library agency, 1A  
LSTA  
administration, 27A, 27B  
administration of LSTA grants, 7C,  
7D, 7E, 14A  
expenditures, 27A, 27B  
grants, 14A  
LSTA and state grants, 12

### M

Main or central outlet, 8  
Maintenance of general collection, 10  
Management, state records management  
service, 2  
Marketing/communications, 14I  
Materials  
audio materials, 10

cooperative purchasing of library  
materials, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E  
library materials, 10  
video materials, 10  
Media center  
school library media center, 6A 7C,  
13C  
services to, 7C  
Men, 15A, 15B, 15C, 15D  
Methods, reporting and selection  
methods, 1B  
Monitor  
grants monitored, 12  
electronic network planning or  
monitoring, 3  
on-site monitoring visits, 12  
Multistate, 5  
Multitype library systems, 26A, 26B,  
26C, 26D, 26E, 26F  
Museum, state history museum/art  
Gallery, 2

### N

National, state or national education  
reform initiatives, 29  
Network  
electronic network, 3  
development, 14C  
functions, 3  
operation, 3  
planning or monitoring, 3  
electronic networking/electronic  
access, 27B  
Number of events, 12

### O

OCLC  
Group Access Capability (GAC), 7A,  
7B, 7C, 7C, 7D, 7E  
On-line Computer Library Center, 5,  
7A, 7B, 7C, 7C, 7D, 7E  
participation, 5  
On-line  
databases, 3  
catalogs, 3  
library access to on-line  
databases, 3  
On-site monitoring visits, 12

## Index of Selected Topics by Table Number

On-line Computer Library Center  
(OCLC)Group Access Capability  
(GAC), 7A, 7B, 7C, 7C ,7D, 7E  
participation, 5  
Operating expenditures, 20, 24, 25,  
28  
Operation  
allied operations, 2  
expenditures, 28  
electronic network operation, 3  
StLA operation, 18  
Organization, research organization,  
2  
Other  
appointed by other official, 1B  
expenditures, 23  
individual libraries, 26A, 26B,  
26C, 26D, 26E, 26F  
outlets (excluding bookmobile), 8  
paid staff, 13A, 14A, 14B, 14C,  
14D, 14E, 14F, 14G, 14H, 14I, 15D  
professionals, 13A, 14A, 14B, 14C,  
14D, 14E, 14F, 14G, 14H, 14I, 15C  
residents of other state  
institutions, 8  
services, 13B  
state agencies, 6A  
Outlet  
central outlet, 8  
main outlet, 8  
other outlets (excluding  
bookmobiles), 8  
public service hours per outlets, 9  
service outlets, 8  
state library agency outlets, 4, 11

### P

Paid  
employees, 15A  
other paid staff, 13A, 14A, 14B,  
14C, 14D, 14E, 14F, 14G, 14H,  
14I, 15D  
Part-time, 15A, 15B, 15C, 15D  
Participation  
OCLC participation, 5  
subsidy for participation, 3  
training or consultation for  
participation, 3

Per capita  
expenditures  
financial assistance  
all sources, 26E  
state sources, 26F  
operating, 20  
total, 19  
Physically handicapped  
blind and physically handicapped,  
8, 14D  
services, 14D  
Planning  
electronic network planning or  
monitoring, 3  
library planning/evaluation/  
research, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E  
Positions, budgeted full-time  
equivalent (FTE) positions, 13A,  
13B, 13C, 13D, 14A, 14B, 14C, 14D,  
14E, 14F, 14G, 14H, 14I  
Poverty, services to children in  
poverty, 27B  
Preparation, library legislation  
preparation, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E  
Preservation/conservation service,  
7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E  
Primary state legislative, 2  
Professionals, other professionals,  
13A, 14A, 14B, 14C, 14D, 14E, 14F,  
14G, 14H, 14I, 15C  
Program  
continuing education programs 7A,  
7B, 7C, 7D, 7E, 12  
federal program, 17  
library/program, 26A, 26B, 26C,  
26D, 26E, 26F  
literacy program support, 7A, 7B,  
7C, 7D, 7E, 14H  
state program, 18  
summer reading program support, 7A,  
7C, 7D, 7E  
universal service program review,  
7A, 7C, 7D, 7E  
Promotions, statewide public  
relations/library promotion  
campaigns, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E  
Public  
general public, 8, 9, 11  
individual public library, 26A,  
26B, 26C, 26D, 26E, 26F

## Index of Selected Topics by Table Number

local public library, 2  
libraries, 6A, 7A, 13C  
library systems, 26A, 26B, 26C,  
26D, 26E, 26F  
serve general public, 11  
service basis of outlets, 9  
service hours, 9  
services, 13D  
services to public libraries, 7A  
statewide public relations/library  
promotion campaigns, 7A, 7B, 7C,  
7D, 7E

### Q

Questions, Internet to answer  
reference questions, 4

### R

Readiness for school, 29  
Reading, summer reading program  
support, 7A, 7C, 7D, 7E  
Records  
records management service, 2  
retrospective conversion of  
bibliographic records, 7A, 7B,  
7C, 7D, 7E  
state records management service, 2  
Reference  
Internet to answer reference  
questions, 4  
referral services, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D,  
7E  
transactions, 11  
reference/information service  
center, 2  
Referral  
interlibrary loan referral service,  
7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E  
reference referral services, 7A,  
7B, 7C, 7D, 7E  
Reform, state or national education  
reform initiative, 29  
Regional, 5, 10  
Relations, statewide public  
relations/library promotion  
campaigns, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E  
Remote users, statewide database  
access for remote users, 6A

Reporting  
reporting and selection methods, 1B  
reporting to governor, 1B  
Research  
Library planning/evaluation/  
research, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E  
research organization, 2  
Residents  
of other state institutions, 8  
of state correctional institutions,  
8  
Resource, state resource center, 2  
Retrospective conversion  
GAC, retrospective conversion, 5  
retrospective conversion of  
bibliographic records, 7A, 7B,  
7C, 7D, 7E  
Review  
library legislation preparation/  
review, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E  
universal service program review,  
7A, 7C, 7D, 7E

### S

Salary and wages, 25  
School  
library media center, 6A, 7C, 13C  
services to, 7C  
readiness for school, 29  
Selection, reporting and selection  
methods, 1B  
Selective, 10  
Serial  
book and serial volumes, 10  
subscriptions, 10  
Serve general public, 11  
Servers, file servers, 3  
Service  
blind and physically handicapped  
services, 14D  
center, 2  
children's/young adult services,  
14E  
consulting services, 7A, 7B, 7C,  
7D, 7E  
institutional library services, 14F  
interlibrary loan referral  
services, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E  
library service transactions, 11

## Index of Selected Topics by Table Number

- library services, 13B, 13D
- other services, 13B
- outlets, 8
- physically handicapped services, 14D
- preservation/conservation services, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
- public service basis of outlets, 9
- public service hours, 9
- public services, 13D
- records management service, 2
- reference referral services, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
- reference/information service center, 2
- state records management service, 2
- statewide services, 27A
- technical services, 13D
- to academic libraries, 7B
- to children in poverty, 27B
- to persons having difficulty using library, 27B
- to public libraries, 7A
- to school libraries and media centers, 7C
- to special libraries, 7D
- to systems, 7E
- transaction, 11
- type of service, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
- universal service program review, 7A, 7C, 7D, 7E
- young adult services, 14E
- Single agency or library, 26A, 26B, 26C, 26D, 26E, 26F
- Source
  - expenditures, all sources, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26A, 26B, 26C, 26C, 26D, 26E, 26F, 27A, 27B, 28, 29
  - of expenditure, 6B, 19, 20, 22
  - of income, 16
  - state sources, 26B, 26D, 26F
- Special Libraries, 6A, 7D, 13C
  - services to special libraries, 7D
- Speed, fastest Internet speed, 4
- Staff
  - expenditures, 25, 28
  - other paid staff, 13A, 14A, 14B, 14C, 14D, 14E, 14F, 14G, 14H, 14I, 15D
  - use of the Internet, 4
- Standards, state standards/
  - guidelines, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
- State, 6B, 10, 16, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23
  - aid, 7A, 7B, 7D, 7E, 14B
  - administration of, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E, 14B
  - to libraries, 18
  - and local library staff, 3
  - archives, 2
  - center for the book, 2
  - facilitated or subsized 5
  - government employees, 8, 9, 11
  - grants, 12
  - history museum/art gallery, 2
  - income, 17, 18
  - library agencies, 16, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29, 30
  - library agency outlets, 4, 9, 11
  - library income, 17, 18
  - location of state library agency, 1A
  - LSTA and state grants, 12
  - other state agencies, 6A
  - program, 18
  - records management service, 2
  - residents
    - of other state institutions, 8
    - of state correctional institutions, 8
  - resource center
    - contract for, 2
  - sources, 26B, 26D, 26F
  - standards/guidelines, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
  - state or federal depository libraries, 10
  - state or national education reform initiatives, 29
- State and local library staff, 3
- State library agencies, 16, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29
  - Activities monitored or tracked, 30
- State library agency
  - designation of, 10
  - location of, 1A
  - outlets, 4, 9, 11
- Statewide, 5
  - database access for remote users, 6A

## Index of Selected Topics by Table Number

database licensing expenditures,  
6A, 6B  
user groups covered by, 6A  
public relations/library promotion  
campaigns, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E  
services, 27A  
Statistics  
library statistics, 14G  
collection of, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E  
Status, employment status, 15A, 15B,  
15C, 15D  
StLA  
end users, 3  
operation, 18  
Subscriptions, serial subscriptions,  
10  
Subsidized, state facilitated or  
subsidized, 5  
Subsidy for participation, 3  
Summer reading program support,  
7A, 7C, 7D, 7E  
Support  
literacy program support, 7A, 7B,  
7C, 7D, 7E, 14H  
summer reading program support, 7A,  
7C, 7D, 7E  
Systems  
multitype library systems, 26A,  
26B, 26D, 26E, 26F  
public library systems, 26A, 26B,  
26D, 26E, 26F  
services to systems, 7E

### T

T1, 4  
T3, 4  
Technical services, 13D  
Telecommunications,  
automation/electronic network  
development/telecommunications, 14C  
Telnet gateway, 5  
Total  
expenditures, 19, 24, 28  
income, 16  
paid employees, 15A  
staff expenditure, 25  
statewide database licensing  
expenditures, 6A  
Tracked, 30

Training or consultation for  
participation, 3  
Transaction  
library development transaction, 12  
reference transactions, 11  
service transactions, 11  
Type of  
access, 5  
activity, 13B  
federal depository library, 10  
library served, 13C  
outlet, 8  
position, 13A  
service, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E, 13D  
transaction, 11, 12  
user group, 6A

### U

Uncatalogued government documents, 10  
Union  
catalog  
CD-ROM, 5  
Web-based, 5  
list development, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D,  
7E  
Universal service program review, 7A,  
7C, 7D, 7E  
Use of the Internet, 4  
User groups, 6A, 8  
covered by statewide database  
licensing expenditures, 26A  
Users, statewide database access for  
remote users, 6A

### V

Video materials, 10  
Visits  
library visits, 11  
on-site monitoring visits, 12  
Volumes  
book and serial volumes, 10

### W

Wages, salary and wages, 25  
Web site, gopher/Web site, 3  
Web-based union catalog, 5  
Women, 15A, 15B, 15C, 15D

## Index of Selected Topics by Table Number

Workstations, Internet workstations,  
4

### X

### Y

Young adult, children's/young adult  
services, 14E

### Z

Z39.50 gateway, 5